UTILITY	Attorney Docket No.	87790-818158 (000150US)				
PATENT APPLICATION	First Inventor	Patrick RACZ				
TRANSMITTAL						
(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))	Title	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS				
APPLICATION ELEMENTS See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.	Commissioner for Patents ADDRESS TO: P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450					
1. 🔀 Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)	ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS					
2. Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.	9. 🗌 Assignment Pa	pers (cover sheet & document(s))				
<ul> <li>3. Specification [Total Pages <u>51</u>] Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page (For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 608.01(a))</li> <li>4. Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C.113) [Total Sheets <u>17</u>]</li> </ul>	Name of Assignee					
5. Oath or Declaration [Total Sheets _2 ] a. Newly executed (original or copy)	10. X 37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement X Power of Attorney					
b. A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63 (d)) (for a continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed)	11. English Translation Document (if applicable)					
i. DELETION OF INVENTOR(S) Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).	12. Information Disclosure Statement (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)					
6. Application Data Sheet. See 37 CFR 1.76	13. 🔲 Preliminary Amendment					
7. CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) Landscape Table on CD	14. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized)					
8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, items a c. are required)	15. Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)					
a. Computer Readable Form (CRF) b. Specification Sequence Listing on:	16. Nonpublication Request under 35 U.S.C. 122 (b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.					
i.  CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or ii.  Paper	17. Other: Communication					
c. Statements verifying identity of above copies						
18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in the first sentence of the specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 37 CFR 1.76:						
Continuation Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No: 13/012,541						
Prior application information: Examiner_Thien Minh Le Art Unit: _2887						
19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS						
The address associated with Customer Number:	0350	OR Correspondence address below				
Name						
Address						
City State	Zi	p Code				
Country		Email				
Signature	Dat	e August 17, 2011				
Name (Print/Type) Jason D. Joh		Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 48,163				
63668119 v1						

Apple Exhibit 1008 Page 00001

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······	·	PTO/SB/17 (1
Effective on 12/08/2004. Fees pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2005 (H.R. 4818).		Complet	e if Known	
FEE TRANSMITTAL	Application Number	Unassig	ned	
	Filing Date	Herewit	1	·
For FY 2009	First Named Inventor	Patrick I	RACZ	
Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27	Examiner Name	Unassig	ned	
	Art Unit	Unassig	ned	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (\$) 1836	Attorney Docket No.	87790-8	<u>18158 (000<sup>.</sup></u>	150US)
METHOD OF PAYMENT (check all that apply)				
Check Credit Card Money Order Non	e Other (please ide	entify):		
Deposit Account Deposit Account Number: 20-1430	Deposit Account Nan		k Townsend	& Stockton Li P
For the above-identified deposit account, the Director is t				CIUCINI LLI
Charge fee(s) indicated below	r1			t for the filing fee
Charge any additional fee(s) or underpayments of fe under 37 CFR 1.16 and 1.17 WARNING: information on this form may become public. Credit card int Information and authorization on PTO-2038.	e(s) Credit any o	vernavment	te.	
FEE CALCULATION				
1. BASIC FILING, SEARCH, AND EXAMINATION FEES FILING FEES SFA				
Small Entity	Small Entity	AMINATIO <u>Small</u> ee (\$) Fee	Entity	Fees Paid (\$)
Utility 330 82 540	) 270	220 11	0	462
Design 220 110 100	) 50	140 7	0	
Plant 220 110 330	) 165	170 8	5	
Reissue 330 165 54	) 270	650 32	5	
Provisional 220 110	0 0	0	0	
2. EXCESS CLAIM FEES			Sr	nall Entity
Fee Description Each claim over 20 (including Reissues)		E	ee (\$)	Fee (\$)
Each independent claim over 3 (including Reissues)			52 220	26 110
Multiple dependent claims			390	195
	e Paid (\$)			ndent Claims
$\frac{39}{10} = 19 \times \frac{26}{10} = \frac{19}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} = \frac{19}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} = \frac{19}{10} \times \frac{26}{10} \times$	494	E	-ee (\$)	Fee Paid (\$)
Indep. Claims Extra Claims Fee (\$) Fe	<u>e Paid (\$)</u>			
<u>11</u> -3 or HP = <u>8</u> x <u>110</u> = <u></u> IP = highest number of independent claims paid for, if greater than 3	880			
B. APPLICATION SIZE FEE				
If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of pa	per (excluding electro	nically file	ecreeroe be	or computer
listings under 37 CFR 1.52(e)), the application size fe	e due is \$270 (\$135 fc	or small en	itity) for eac	h additional 50
sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. $41(a)(1)(G)$	and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			
Total Sheets Extra Sheets Number of e	ach additional 50 or fra	ction there	of Fee (\$)	Fee Paid (\$)
- 100 = / 50 =	(round up to a whole n	umber) x	<del></del>	_ ~
. OTHER FEE(S)	•			Fees Paid (\$)
Non-English Specification, \$130 fee (no small entited)	-			
Other (e.g., late filing surcharge):				
	Registration No. (Attomey/Agent) 48,1	63	Telephone	925-472-5000
lame (Print/Type) Jason D. Lonr			Date Aug	ust 17, 2011
68165 v1			- Aug	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

UTILITY	Attorney Docket No.	87790-818158 (000150US)				
PATENT APPLICATION	First Inventor	Patrick RACZ				
TRANSMITTAL						
(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))	Title	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS				
APPLICATION ELEMENTS See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.	Commissioner for Patents ADDRESS TO: P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450					
1. 🔀 Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)	ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS					
2. Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.	9. 🗌 Assignment Pa	apers (cover sheet & document(s))				
<ul> <li>3. Specification [Total Pages <u>51</u>] Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page (For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 608.01(a))</li> <li>4. Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C.113) [Total Sheets <u>17</u>]</li> </ul>	Name of Assignee					
S. Oath or Declaration [Total Sheets]     a. Newly executed (original or copy)	10. X 37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement X Power of (when there is an assignee) Attorney					
<ul> <li>b. A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63 (d)) (for a continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed)</li> </ul>	11. English Translation Document (if applicable)					
i. DELETION OF INVENTOR(S) Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).	12. Information Disclosure Statement (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)					
6. Application Data Sheet. See 37 CFR 1.76	13. 🔲 Preliminary Amendment					
7. CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) Landscape Table on CD	14. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized)					
8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, items a c. are required)	15. Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)					
a. Computer Readable Form (CRF) b. Specification Sequence Listing on:	16. Nonpublication Request under 35 U.S.C. 122 (b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.					
i.  CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or ii.  Paper	17. Other: Communication					
c. Statements verifying identity of above copies						
18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in the first sentence of the specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 37 CFR 1.76:						
Continuation Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No: 13/012,541						
Prior application information: Examiner_Thien Minh Le Art Unit: _2887						
19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS						
The address associated with Customer Number:	0350	OR Correspondence address below				
Name						
Address						
City State	Z	ip Code				
Country		Email				
Signature	Dat	te August 17, 2011				
Name (Print/Type) Jason D. Joh		Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 48,163				
63668119 v1						

					PTO/SB/17 (10-0			
Effective on 12/08/2004. Fees pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations	Act 2005 (H P 1819)		Comple	te if Known				
FEE TRANSM		Application Nun	nber Unassi	gned				
FEE IRANSIN	IIIAL	Filing Date	Herewi	th				
For FY 2009		First Named Inv	rentor Patrick	Patrick RACZ				
Applicant claims small entity status. See	37 CFR 1 27	Examiner Name	Unassi	gned				
	· ····································	Art Unit	Unassi	gned				
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (\$) 18	336	Attorney Docker	No. 87790-	818158 (000-	150US)			
METHOD OF PAYMENT (check all that	apply)							
Check Credit Card Mon	ey Order 🗌 Nor	e Other (p	ease identify):					
Deposit Account Deposit Account N	umber: 20-1430		unt Name: Kilpatri	ck Townsend	& Stockton Li P			
For the above-identified deposit ac	count, the Director is I							
Charge fee(s) indicated below		r1			t for the filing fee			
Charge fee(s) indicated below Charge fee(s) indicated below, except for the filing fee Charge any additional fee(s) or underpayments of fee(s) Under 37 CFR 1.16 and 1.17 WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card Information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card Information and authorization on PTO-2038.								
FEE CALCULATION								
1. BASIC FILING, SEARCH, AND EXA								
FILING FE Small E Application Type Fee (\$) Fee	ntity	ARCH FEES <u>Small Entity</u> (\$) <u>Fee (\$)</u>	EXAMINAT <u>Small</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u> Fe	Entity	Fees Paid (\$)			
Utility 330 8	2 54	0 270	220 1	10	462			
Design 220 11	0 10	0 50	140	70				
Plant 220 11	0 33	0 165	170	85				
Reissue 330 16	5 54	0 270	650 3:	25				
Provisional 220 11	с С	D 0	0	0				
2. EXCESS CLAIM FEES				Sn	nall Entity			
Fee Description Each claim over 20 (including Reiss	ues)			Fee (\$) 52	<u>Fee (\$)</u> 26			
Each independent claim over 3 (inclu	iding Reissues)			220	110			
Multiple dependent claims				390	195			
Total Claims         Extra Claims           39         -20 or HP =         19		e Paid (\$)		Multiple Deper				
HP = highest number of total claims paid for, if grea	<26 = ter than 20	494		Fee (\$)	Fee Paid (\$)			
Indep. Claims Extra Claims	Fee (\$) Fe	e Paid (\$)			······································			
HP = highest number of independent claims paid for	( 110 =	880						
3. APPLICATION SIZE FEE								
If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper (excluding electronically filed sequence or computer								
listings under 37 CFR 1.52(e)), the	application size fe	e due is \$270 (\$	135 for small e	ntity) for eac	h additional 50			
sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 t								
<u>Total Sheets</u> - 100 =	<u>Number of e</u>	ach additional 50	or fraction ther	eof <u>Fee (\$)</u>	Fee Paid (\$)			
4. OTHER FEE(S)			mole number) x	·				
Non-English Specification, \$130 fee (no small entity discount)								
Other (e.g., late filing surcharge):								
Other (e.g., late filing surcharge):								
	$\sim$	Registration No. (Attomey/Agent)	48,163	Telephone	925-472-5000			
Name (Print/Type) Jason D. Lohr				Date Aug	ust 17, 2011			
668165 v1	······································			·	·····			

# **PATENT APPLICATION**

## DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

Inventor(s): Patrick Racz, a citizen of United Kingdom, residing at 19 Royal Street Saint Heller, JE1 4WA Jersey

> Hermen-ard Hulst, a citizen of Netherlands, residing at Van Tuyll van Serooskerweg 75hs Amsterdam, 1076 JG Netherlands

Assignee: Smartflash Technologies Limited 1070908 Palm Grove House, PO Box 438 Wickhams' Cay, Road Town British Virgin Islands

Entity: Small

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor San Francisco, California 94111-3834 Tel: 925-472-5000

## DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

### **CROSS-REFERENCES TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

- [0001] This application is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application Number 12/943,872, filed
  on November 10, 2010; which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application Number 12/014,558,
  filed on January 15, 2008, now issued U.S. Patent Number 7,942,317; which is a continuation of
  U.S. Patent Application No. 11/336,758, filed on January 19, 2006, now issued U.S. Patent
  Number 7,334,720; which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/111,716, filed on
  September 17, 2002, which application is a national stage application under 35 U.S.C. 371,
- 10 claiming the priority of international PCT Application No. GB00104110, filed on October 25, 2000; which claims priority to UK Application No. 9925227.2, filed on October 25, 1999, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

15 [0002] This invention is generally concerned with data storage and access systems. More particularly, it relates to a portable data carrier for storing and paying for data and to computer systems for providing access to data to be stored. The invention also includes corresponding methods and computer programs. The invention is particularly useful for managing stored audio and video data, but may also be applied to storage and access of text and software, including 20 games, as well as other types of data.

**[0003]** One problem associated with the increasingly wide use of the internet is the growing prevalence of so-called data pirates. Such pirates obtain data either by unauthorized or legitimate means and then make this data available essentially world-wide over the internet without authorization. Data can be a very valuable commodity, but once it has been published

25

on the internet it is difficult to police access to and use of it by internet users who may not even realize that it is pirated. This is a particular problem with audio recordings, and, once the bandwidth becomes available, is also likely to be evident with video.

**[0004]** Over the past three or four years compressed audio sources have become increasingly widely available on web pages. One widely used audio data compression format is MP3 (MPEG

- Audio Layer 3 of the MPEG1 compression algorithm), which is an internationally defined standard including a definition of compressed audio information such as speech or music. It relies on psycho-acoustic properties of human hearing to achieve very large data compression factors. It is thus feasible to download usefully long passages of music in a practically

5 convenient short time. Pirate data suppliers have not been slow to realize the potential of this, and many unauthorized websites have sprung up offering popular music, including recent releases by world-famous bands. This has caused the recording industry considerable concern and there is an urgent need to find a way to address the problem of data piracy.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

- 10 [0005] According to the present invention there is therefore provided a method of providing portable data comprising providing a portable data storage device comprising downloaded data storage means and payment validation means; providing a terminal for internet access; coupling the portable data storage device to the terminal; reading payment information from the payment validation means using the terminal; validating the payment information; and downloading data into the portable storage device from a data supplier.
- 15 into the portable storage device from a data supplier.

**[0006]** Another aspect of the invention provides a corresponding mobile data retrieval device for retrieving and outputting data such as stored music and/or noise from the data storage device.

[0007] The payment validation means is, for example, means to validate payment with an external authority such as a bank or building society. The combination of the payment validation means with the data storage means allows the access to the downloaded data which is to be stored by the data storage means, to be made conditional upon checked and validated payment being made for the data. Binding the data access and payment together allows the legitimate owners of the data to make the data available themselves over the internet without fear of loss of revenue, thus undermining the position of data pirates.

- 25 **[0008]** A further advantage of the system is that it allows users under the age of 18 to make internet purchases. Currently internet users pay for goods and/or services by credit card. Since credit cards cannot legitimately be used by persons under the age of 18 (at least in the UK), a significant fraction of adventurous internet users are excluded from e-commerce, one of the most significant predicted uses of the internet. In one embodiment of the invention, however, the
- 30 payment validation means comprises e-cash; that is, the payment validation means stores transaction value information on a cash value of transactions validatable by the data storage

Page 00007

means. In simple terms, the data storage means can be a card which is charged up to a desired cash value (if necessary limited to a maximum value) at a suitable terminal. This might be an internet access terminal but could, more simply, be a device to accept the data storage card and to receive and count money deposited by the user to charge the card, writing update cash value

5 information onto the card. More sophisticated ways of updating the cash value on the card are also possible, such as direct bank transfer. Since, with this type of embodiment, the data storage means is, essentially, precharged with cash rather than acting as a credit card, it can be used by young people without the risk of their incurring large debts.

[0009] In one embodiment the data storage means is powered by the retrieval device when it is connected to the device and retains a memory of the downloaded data when it is unpowered. This can be achieved by the use of Flash RAM or, more generally, any form of programmable read-only memory. Alternatively the data storage means may incorporate a rechargeable cell or capacitor and store information in battery backed-up static RAM.

[0010] The downloaded data may be entered into the data storage device by means of an interface such as a magnetically or capacitatively coupled connection or an optical connection, but preferably the interface comprises contacts for direct electrical connection to the storage means. The payment validation means may likewise have one of a variety of interfaces but again preferably comprises a set of electrical contacts. The payment validation means could, however, comprise a magnetic or holographic data-strip such as is known for use with credit cards and

- 20 phone cards. The interface to receive the downloaded data may be separate from the interface to the payment validation means, to facilitate separate and simultaneous access to both these systems. In other embodiments a single interface may serve for both data storage and payment. Advantageously the payment validation means includes memory storing information to identify the person who is paying for the downloaded data.
- 25 **[0011]** For additional security the downloaded data may be encrypted. In this case data decryption may be necessary at some stage, either in the data storage means or in the retrieval device or in an information delivering apparatus such as a data access terminal. Alternatively the data decryption function can be shared amongst one or more of these devices. The skilled person will be aware of a range of suitable encryption/decryption techniques, including Pretty Good
- 30 Privacy (Registered Trade Mark) and PKI (Public Key Infrastructure). Normally, when the downloaded data is encrypted, a decryption key must be supplied. This can be generated

#### Page 00008

automatically by the data access terminal or data access service provider or it can be entered by the user into the data access terminal or into the mobile data retrieval device.

The data storage means and/or the retrieval device can be provided with access control [0012] means to prevent unauthorized access to the downloaded data. Additionally or alternatively, use

- 5 control means can be provided to stop or provide only limited access of the user to the downloaded data in accordance with the amount paid. These access and use control functions may in some embodiments be combined, permitted use controlling access or permitted access controlling use. Thus, for example, a complete set of data information relating to a particular topic, a particular music track, or a particular software package might be downloaded, although
- 10 access to part of the data set might thereafter be controlled by payments made by a user at a later stage. In this way, a user could pay to enable an extra level on a game or to enable further tracks of an album.

[0013] In embodiments where the access or use control means is responsive to the payment validation means, access or use control information may be stored with the downloaded data or in a separate storage area, for example in the payment validation means. The user's access to the downloaded data could advantageously be responsive to the payment validation means, for example, by means of a control line coupling the payment validation means with a memory access or decryption control element.

In one embodiment the data storage means comprises an electronic memory card or [0014] 20 smart card and the mobile data retrieval device is provided with a slot to receive the card. Preferably the card is a push-fit within the retrieval device, and retention of the card may be effected by pressure from electrical interface connections and/or resilience of the housing, or by using a resilient retaining means. In a preferred embodiment the retrieval device includes an audio output and a display, to play a downloaded track and to show information about the track and/or an accompanying video.

25

15

To download data onto the data storage means the user can employ a data access [0015] terminal coupled to the internet. The terminal can directly validate payment; for example in the case of a smart card charged with electronic cash it can deduct a cash value from the card. Alternatively it can communicate with a bank or other financial services provider to control

30 payment. In a preferred embodiment, however, the terminal connects to a data access service provider which provides a portal to other sites and which validates payment and then forwards

data from a data supplier to the user's local access terminal. The data access service provider may alternatively forward payment validation information and/or information from the payment validation authority to the data supplier for control by the supplier of the data supplied. Thus, access to the payment validation system and/or data for downloading may be entirely controlled by the data supplier.

Data held on the data storage means may advantageously include data relating to the [0016] user's or payer's usage of the system. This information may include, for example, information on a user's spending pattern, information on data suppliers used and information on the downloaded data. This information may be accessed by the data supplier and/or data access service provider and can be used for targeted marketing or loyalty-based incentive schemes such as air miles or the like.

The data access terminal may be a conventional computer or, alternatively, it may be a [0017] mobile phone. Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) and i-mode allow mobile phones to efficiently access the internet and this allows a mobile phone to be used to download data to the data storage means, advantageously, directly. The data storage means can, if desired, incorporate the functionality of a mobile phone SIM (Subscriber Identity Module) card, which cards already include a user identification means, to allow user billing through the phone network operator.

In a preferred embodiment the downloaded data is MP3 or other encoded audio data, [0018] but the system finds more general application for other data types. For example, download data can include software, and particularly games, share price information, current news information, transport timetable information, weather information and catalog shopping information. The downloaded information may also include compressed video data. The storage capacity of the data storage means is adaptable to suit the type of data intended to be downloaded; for example, 32 megabytes is sufficient for CD quality music, but for video it is preferable that the data storage means has a capacity of 128 megabytes or greater.

25

20

5

10

15

[0019] In another aspect, the invention provides a portable data carrier comprising an interface for reading and writing data from and to the carrier; non-volatile data memory, coupled to the interface, for storing data on the carrier; non-volatile payment data memory, coupled to the interface, for providing payment data to an external device.

**[0020]** These features allow the data carrier to store both payment data and content data, thus providing the advantages outlined above. Depending upon the payment system used, the payment data memory may also store code for validating or confirming a payment to an external payment system. The payment data will normally be linked to a card or card holder

- 5 identification data for payment by the card holder. The non-volatile memory ensures that stored content and payment data is retained in the data carrier when the data carrier is not receiving power from an external source. Thus "non-volatile" encompasses, for example, low-power memory whose contents are retained by a battery back-up system. In one embodiment the payment data memory comprises EEPROM and the content data memory comprises Flash
- 10 memory, but other types of content data memory, such as optical, for example, holographic, data memory can also be used. The data carrier may also be integrated into other apparatus, such as a mobile communications device.

**[0021]** Preferably, the portable data carrier further comprises a program store for storing code implementable by a processor; and a processor, coupled to the content data memory, the payment data memory, the interface and to the program store for implementing code in the program store, wherein the code comprises code to output payment data from the payment data memory to the interface and code to provide external access to the data memory.

15

**[0022]** Normally, the (content) data memory allows both write and read access for both storing and retrieving data, but in some embodiments the content data memory may be read-only memory (ROM). In such embodiments, content may be pre-loaded onto the carrier and payment

20 memory (ROM). In such embodiments, content may be pre-loaded onto the carrier and pa may then be made for permission to access the pre-loaded data.

**[0023]** Preferably, the data carrier also stores a record of access made to the content data and updates this in response to external access, preferably read access, made to the data memory. The carrier may also store content use rules pertaining to allowed use of stored data items. These

- 25 use rules may be linked to payments made from the card to provide payment options such as access to buy content data outright; rental access to content data for a time period or for a specified number of access events; and/or rental/purchase, for example where rental use is provided together with an option to purchase content data at the reduced price after rental access has expired.
- 30 **[0024]** Thus where the data carrier stores, for example, music, the purchase outright option may be equivalent to the purchase of a compact disc (CD), preferably with some form of content
  - Page 00011

copy protection such as digital watermarking. In this example, the rental or subscription payment option may be a pay-per-play option, and with this option payment may either be before or after access to the stored data so that the carrier may operate in either a debit or credit payment mode.

- 5 **[0025]** The portability of the data carrier potentially allows it to be used to access content or, in the example, play music without the need to be linked to a communications system or to be online to the internet. By providing a use record memory on the data carrier, use of the stored data can be tracked while off-line and then any necessary payment can be made when the data carrier is next coupled to a communication system. This allows the data carrier to operate in a credit
- 10

mode. In a debit mode, the additional storage of use rules facilitates the regulation of access to content data stored on the carrier without the need for further exchange of payment/use data with an external system to validate the use.

[0026] By combining digital rights management with content data storage using a single carrier, the stored content data becomes mobile and can be accessed anywhere while retaining control over the stored data for the data content provider or data copyright owner. Preferably, the data carrier also stores access control data, such as a user ID and a password, as the stored data may be valuable. The access control data may be combined with access control to the payment data, which is typically by means of a PIN (Personal Identification Number) to simplify access to valued content stored on the carrier.

- 20 **[0027]** In one embodiment the stored content data is encrypted and a unique password or PIN and/or biometric data is required for decryption. The data carrier may be arranged so that the content is erased after a predetermined number of incorrect access attempts. Additionally or alternatively, a permanently stored flag may be set and/or a hardware modification (such as a fusable link) may be made to prevent the data carrier from functioning for further data
- 25 storage/retrieval. Preferably, however, access to any stored value/payment data is nevertheless retained.

**[0028]** Supplementary data may also be stored on the carrier in association with stored content data. This supplementary data may comprise customer reward management data and/or advertising data. The supplementary data may comprise a pointer to an external data source

30 from which data is downloaded either to the data carrier or to a data access device or content

Page 00012

player, so that advertising or other data can be displayed when reviewing or accessing the stored content.

**[0029]** Additional data security and/or a mechanism for rewarding operators at different levels in the data supply chain may be provided using a content synthesis function. The content synthesis function combines partial content information from two or more sources to provide content data items for storage and/or output. Thus, for example, a first percentage of a content data item could be provided by a content retailer, while a remaining percentage could be provided by an on-line data supplier. This would provide an incentive for a user to register with a content retailer or distributor as well as with an on-line system owner and so could encourage the use of existing retailers and could provide a mechanism for paying commission to such retailers. The two portions of data combined to provide a content data item could comprise encryption data and a key but preferably comprise separate parts of a complete data item, for example, least significant bits and most significant bits or high frequencies and low frequencies (for audio). This arrangement also facilitates customer reward and loyalty management.

5

10

15 [0030] In one embodiment the data carrier further comprises memory for storing data for accessing a mobile communications network, for example to receive content data over the network. For such an embodiment, the data carrier may replace a SIM (Subscriber Identity Module) card in a mobile communications device, thus providing a single card for both network access and valued content retrieval and storage. Additionally or alternatively the card may also store the web address of a data supplier from whom data may be downloaded onto the carrier.

**[0031]** The data memory for storing content data may be optic, magnetic or semiconductor memory, but preferably comprises Flash memory. Preferably, the data memory has a large capacity for storing large data files such as compressed video data. Preferably, the data memory is partitioned for lock access, that is, for read and/or write access to blocks of, for example, 1K,

- 25 4K, 16K or 64K databytes for faster data access, particularly where the stored content data will normally be accessed serially, as is normally the case with audio and video data. Preferably the card is configured as an IC card or smart card and has a credit card-type format, although other formats such as the "memory stick" format may also be used. This provides a small and convenient portable format and facilitates removable interfacing with a variety of devices.
- 30 **[0032]** The invention also provides a related method of controlling access to data on a data carrier, the data carrier comprising non-volatile data memory and non-volatile parameter

memory storing use status data and use rules, the method comprising receiving a data access request; reading the use status data and use rules from memory; and evaluating the use status data using the use rules to determine whether access to the stored data is permitted.

[0033] According to another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer system for providing data to a data requester, the system comprising a communication interface; a data access data store for storing records of data items available from the system, each record comprising a data item description and a pointer to a data provider for the data item; a program store storing code implementable by a processor; a processor coupled to the communications interface, to the data access data store, and to the program store for implementing the stored

10 code, the code comprising code to receive a request for a data item from the requester; code to receive from the communications interface payment data comprising data relating to payment for the requested data item; code responsive to the request and to the received payment data, to read data for the requested data item from a content provider; and code to transmit the read data to the requester over the communications interface.

15 **[0034]** The computer system is operated by a data supplier or data supply "system owner" for providing content data to the data carrier described above. The payment data received may either be data relating to an actual payment made to the data supplier, or it may be a record of a payment made to an e-payment system relating either to a payment to the data supplier, or to a payment to a third party. The data from the content provider, preferably without permanent

20 (local) storage of the forwarded data, improves data security as the content provider retains control over a content data item, and the data supplier, a copy of a data item, is unable to supply data for the item without the content provider's assistance. The computer system may provide temporary storage for a requested data item, for example using a disk cache, but preferably the computer system does not store a complete data item, even temporarily.

25 **[0035]** Preferably, the computer system includes payment distribution information so that when payment is made for a data item, the payment can be distributed for reimbursing royalties and making other payments. Typically a large fraction of the payment for a data item will be transferred to a copyright owner or "content provider" for the item while smaller payments will go to the artist and/or publisher and/or retailer/distributor. Payment may be made directly by the

30 computer system to the computer systems of other relevant parties using, for example, a signature-transporting type e-payment system. Alternatively, the computer system can issue

appropriate instructions to a third party e-payment system for making the transfers. The computer system allows automatic distribution of payments either before, during or after content data download, or after content data access by a user. Instructions for distributing the payments may be issued substantially simultaneously, thereby avoiding long delays in the payment of some

5 parties; for example, it can presently take a year or more for an artist generating content to be paid by conventional methods.

**[0036]** Preferably, the computer system also stores content data item access rule data, for downloading in association with a content data item. The rule data may be stored by a content provider but is preferably held by the computer system, and links a content identifier with an

- 10 access rule, typically based upon a required payment value, as outlined above in the context of the data carrier. Normally, each content data item will have an associated access rule, but a single rule may apply to a large number of data items. The computer system also, preferably, stores requester reward data for customer reward/loyalty management. This data may again comprise one or more rules linking a payment value and/or content data item type to a specified
- 15 reward, such as a number of air miles or retailer value points. The computer system preferably also keeps a record of an identified user's or data's carriers content item downloads and payments for market research purposes.

[0037] The computer system, in one embodiment, also stores access control data, such as an access request identity and password which can be employed, for example, to create an extranet of system users, which again can be linked to stored access record data for marketing purposes. When further linked to content item type data, such an arrangement can be used to construct a club of users of content data items of a particular type, for example country and western or rock and roll music. As described in connection with the portable data carrier, the computer system may also comprise content synthesis code for additional data security and for more secure

25 management of payment distributions.

**[0038]** The invention also provides a related method of providing data to a data requester comprising receiving a request for a data item from the requester; receiving payment data from the requester relating to payment for the requested data; reading the requested data from a content provider responsive to the received payment data; and transmitting the read data to the

30 requester.

Page 00015

**[0039]** According to a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a data access terminal for retrieving data from a data supplier and providing the retrieved data to a data carrier, the terminal comprising a first interface for communicating with the data supplier; a data carrier interface for interfacing with the data carrier; a program store storing code implementable by a

5 processor; and a processor, coupled to the first interface, to the data carrier interface and to the program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising: code to read payment data from the data carrier and to forward the payment data to a payment validation system; code to receive payment validation data from the payment validation system; code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve data from the data supplier and to write the retrieved data into

10 the data carrier.

**[0040]** This terminal can be used for retrieving data from the above-described computer system and for downloading the retrieved data to the above-described portable data carrier. As with the data supply computer system, it is preferable that there is no (local) storage of content item data forwarded from the data supplier to the data carrier. The data access terminal is not

15 restricted to use with the above-described status supplier and could, for example, retrieve data for downloading to the data carrier from a local data source, such as a CD (Compact Disc) or DVD (Digital Versatile Disc), or from a third party such as a cable TV company.

[0041] The terminal reads payment data from the data carrier and transmits this to a payment validation system for validating the data and authorizing the payment. This may be part of the data supplier's computer system or it may be a separate system such as an e-payment system. Thus, the terminal operates with a data carrier storing payment (validation) data and, in some embodiments, additional payment validation code for validating payment to the payment validation system. Again, the terminal is preferably configured to provide a data item use rule to the carrier in conjunction with a data item. As before, the data item use rule will normally be

- 25 dependent upon payment value information embodied in the payment data read from the data carrier. The terminal is preferably also configured for user input of access control data. This access control data may be forwarded to the data carrier for access permission verification and/or it may be passed to the data supplier computer system for a similar purpose. The terminal may be configured to warn a user of content access or data carrier function inhibition after a
- 30 predetermined number of access requests have been refused. The terminal may also incorporate content synthesis code as described above.

**[0042]** The terminal may comprise code to output supplementary data when downloading data to the data carrier. Identity data on the data carrier can be used to retrieve the supplementary data, or a pointer to the supplementary data, from the data supplier computer system, or the supplementary data or a pointer thereto can be retrieved directly from the data carrier.

- 5 Preferably, however, identification data on the card is used to retrieve characterizing data such as card user preference data from the data supplier computer system, and this characterizing data is then used by the terminal to retrieve and output supplementary data to a terminal user. When the terminal is associated with a contact distributor or retailer, the supplementary data may be retrieved over a network associated with the retailer/distributor such as a local area network
- 10 (LAN), wide area network (WAN) or extranet.

**[0043]** The invention also provides a method of providing data from a data supplier to a data carrier, the method comprising reading payment data from the data carrier; forwarding the payment data to a payment validation system; retrieving data from the data supplier; and writing the retrieved data into the date carrier.

- 15 **[0044]** The payment validation system may be part of the data supplier's computer systems or it may be a separate e-payment system. In one embodiment the method further comprises receiving payment validation data from the payment validation system; and transmitting at least a portion of the payment validation data to the data supplier. Alternatively the payment validation system may comprise a payment processor at the data supplier or at a destination
- 20 retrieved from the data supplier. The payment processor may also provide payment distribution data for distributing a payment represented by the payment data.

**[0045]** In a further aspect, the invention provides a data access device for retrieving stored data from a data carrier, the device comprising a user interface; a data carrier interface; a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and a processor coupled to the user interface, to

- 25 the data carrier interface and to the program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising code to retrieve use status data indicating a use status of data stored on the carrier, and use rules data indicating permissible use of data stored on the carrier; code to evaluate the use status data using the use rules data to determine whether access is permitted to the stored data; and code to access the stored data when access is permitted.
- 30 **[0046]** The data access device uses the use status data and use rules to determine what access is permitted to data stored on the data carrier. As described above, the use rules will normally be

dependent upon payments made for data stored on the data carrier, but may also comprise access control employing a user identification and password. Since a single data carrier may have more than one user, the use status and use rules may be selected dependent upon a user identity. The data access device may also be configured to present supplementary data when presenting the content data, retrieved as described above, from the card, from a remote computer system or from some other source such as a cable TV network or off-air.

**[0047]** The invention also provides a related method of controlling access to data from a data carrier, comprising retrieving use status data from the data carrier indicating past use of the stored data; retrieving use rules from the data carrier; evaluating the use status data using the use rules to determine whether access to data stored on the carrier is permitted; and permitting access to the data on the data carrier dependent on the result of said evaluating.

**[0048]** According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a data access system comprising a data supply computer system for forwarding data from a data provider to a data access terminal; an electronic payment system for confirming an electronic payment; a data

15 access terminal for communicating with the data supply system to write data from the data supply system onto a data carrier; and a data carrier for storing data from the data supply system and payment data; wherein data is forwarded from the data provider to the data carrier on validation of payment data provided from the data carrier to the electronic payment system.

[0049] In a further aspect of the invention, there is provided a portable data carrier comprising
 an interface for sending and receiving data from and to the carrier; non-volatile data memory,
 coupled to the interface, for storing data on the carrier; and a digital rights management
 processor for controlling access to the stored data.

**[0050]** In a further aspect of the invention, there is provided a portable data carrier comprising an interface for sending and receiving data from and to the carrier; non-volatile data memory,

25 coupled to the interface, for storing data on the carrier; and an access control processor; wherein the data memory is partitioned as data blocks and the access control processor controls external access to the data blocks.

**[0051]** In a further aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer system for providing data to a data requester, the system comprising a communication interface; a data access data store for storing records of data items available from the system, each record comprising a data

10

5

30

item description and a resource locator; a data provider for the data item; a program store storing code implementable by a processor; a processor coupled to the communications interface, to the data access data store, and to the program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising code to receive a request for a data item from the requester to receive from the

communications interface payment data comprising data relating to payment for the requested 5 data item; code, responsive to the request and to the received payment data, to output the item data to the requester over the communication interface; wherein said data access data store further comprises payment distribution information indicating to whom payments should be made for a data item; and further comprising code to output payment data for a data item for making payments for the item when the item is supplied to a requester.

10

In a further aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer system for providing [0052] data to a data requester, the system comprising a communication interface; a data access data store for storing records of data items available from the system, each record comprising a data item description and a printer location data identifying an electronic address for a provider for

- the data item; a program store storing code implementable by a processor; a processor coupled to 15 the communications interface, to the data access data store, and to the program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising code to receive a request for a data item from the requester to receive from the communications interface payment data comprising data relating to payment for the requested data item; code responsive to the request and to the
- received payment data to output the item data to the requester over the communication interface; 20 wherein the data access data store further comprises data item access rule data for output to the requester with a data item; and further comprising code to select access rule data for output with a data item in response to the payment data.

In a yet further aspect of the invention, there is provided a method of providing data to [0053] a data requester comprising receiving a request for a data item from the requester; receiving 25 payment data from the requester relating to payment for the requested data; transmitting the requested data to the requester; reading payment distribution information from a data store; and outputting payment data to a payment system for distributing the payment for the requested data.

In a still further aspect of the invention, there is provided a method of providing data to [0054] a data requester comprising receiving a request for a data item from the requester; receiving 30 payment data from the requester relating to payment for the requested data; transmitting the

Page 00019

requested data to the requester; and transmitting data access rule data to the requester with the read data.

**[0055]** These and other aspects of the invention will now be further described, by way of example only, with reference to the accompanying figures.

5

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

**[0056]** Figure 1 shows a data access device a) from the top; b) from the front; and c) from the side;

- [0057] Figure 2 shows, conceptually, a portable data carrier;
- [0058] Figures 3a and b show exemplary data access terminals;

10 **[0059]** Figures 4a and b show, respectively, a logical signal path between elements of a conceptual data access system; and a physical representation of a conceptual data access system;

- [0060] Figure 5 shows a content provision system;
- [0061] Figure 6 shows a data supply computer system;
- [0062] Figure 7 shows a variety of data access terminals;

15 [0063] Figure 8 shows a schematic diagram of components of a data access terminal;

- [0064] Figure 9 shows a schematic diagram of components of a data carrier;
- [0065] Figure 10 shows a schematic diagram of components of a data access device;
- [0066] Figures 11a and 11b are flow diagrams of a data carrier registration process;
- [0067] Figures 12a-c and 12d-e show, respectively, a flow diagram of data access using a data
- 20 access terminal; and a flow diagram of data supply using a data supply computer system; and

[0068] Figure 13 shows a flow diagram of data retrieval using a data access device.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

**[0069]** Referring to Figure 1, this shows a data access device for playing MP3 audio (10) with operator controls (12) and LCD display (14). The outline of a smart card data storage device is

- shown at (16). The operator controls allow a user to select and play tracks, while track
  - information and still or video images are provided on display (14). A slot (18) is provided in the front of the device to receive a smart card-type data storage means. This smart card occupies

space (20) and interfaces with resilient contacts (24); it is held in the data retrieval device against the contacts, by resilient housing element (22).

Referring now to Figure 2, this shows a portable data carrier (30) suitable for use with [0070] the device of Figure 1. The data storage means is based on a standard smart card; it is plastic, about the size of a standard credit card, and has some flexibility. On the card (30) are two sets of contacts, contacts (32) for interfacing with the payment validation means and contacts (34) for interfacing with the memory for storing downloaded data (although in other embodiments, a single set of contacts may be used for both). The surface of the card can be embellished with suitable graphics.

- 10 In one embodiment the smart card retains all its useable functionality as specified for [0071] standard Electronics Point of Sale Systems (EPOSS) and, if desired, the memory for storing the downloaded data can be electrically separate from this. However, it may be preferable to provide interaction between the standard smart card device and the data memory in order to accomplish the access control/decryption functions described above.
- Referring now to Figure 3, an example of a data access terminal is shown at (40). This 15 [0072] has a screen (42) and a slot (44) to receive the data carrier (30). Alternatively the data carrier may interface to the terminal via the data access device (10) and an interface (46) to the terminal (40). In Figure 3b a dedicated terminal (50) has a slot (52) to receive the data carrier, a display (54) and controls (56). Coins can be inserted into the terminal at (58) and notes at (60) to charge the data carrier with cash. 20

5

Referring now to Figure 4a, this illustrates conceptually the logical connections and [0073] data flow between data processing systems involved in payment validation, and data download to the carrier (30). A user connects the data carrier (30) to terminal (40) and logs on to a data web page of data supply service provider (60). Either terminal (40) or service provider (60) then

communicates via data paths (62) with a payment validation authority (70) to check and 25 authorize the user's or payer's payment. In the case of electronic cash the terminal (40) may immediately validate the payment information, updating the service provider and/or payment validation authority (70) at a later stage. The logical connection (64) between the terminal and the service provider is preferably made over the internet.

Page 00021

[0074] The service provider may provide a direct portal to data providers (80) or may collect information from data suppliers (80) and provide a "front end" to present data from the suppliers to the terminal user. Alternatively, data supply service provider (60) may regulate direct access between terminal (40) and data providers (80), as shown by links (66), by communicating with

5 the terminal and the data providers to provide communication regulation information to, for example, instruct data suppliers about what information the user of terminal (40) should have access to.

[0075] In a preferred embodiment, service provider (60) pays royalties at an agreed rate - for example, 10 pence per track or 10 pence per minute - to a computer system owned by a company or entity in the recording industry, such as a content provider or copyright owner, a content publisher or a content creator, and the user of terminal (40) effectively pays the service provider. Billing can also be regulated by bandwidth and/or data download time.

[0076] Preferably the service provider (60) monitors the user's access to the system and either stores or forwards to data providers (80), or downloads to the data carrier (30), usage

15 information. In a preferred embodiment the service provider sends information via terminal (40) to data carrier (30) which can be used to determine incentives to be provided to users of the system.

[0077] Figure 4b shows a conceptual physical configuration of the system of Figure 4a in which a plurality of terminals (40), a plurality of service providers (60) and a plurality of data providers (80) all interact via the internet. The physical embodiment of the system is not critical and a skilled person will understand that the terminals, data processing systems and the like can all take a variety of forms.

Referring now to Figure 5, this shows a conceptual illustration of a content provision [0078] system 100. Content creators 104a, b generate or receive content data from artist terminals 102a-25 d and store content data in databases 106a, b. The content data stored in databases 106a, b may comprise audio data, such as music, video data, such as films or TV programs, text, such as literary works, software, such as games software, or other data. Content creators 104a, b are coupled to communications network 101 for communicating created content data over the network. Also coupled to communications network 101 are content publishers 110a and 110b,

30 each of which is coupled to an associated stored content database, 112a and 112b respectively. The content publishers make their stored content available for controlled access using

Page 00022

10

communications network 101. In some instances, for example where the content data comprises computer games, the functions of content creator and content publisher may be provided by a single entity. Also although conceptually illustrated as blocks in Figure 5, the content creator and content publisher typically each comprise a client server computer network.

- 5 **[0079]** The communications network 101 is typically a private communications network, such as an extranet, with security controlled access to entities connected to the network. Physically the network may comprise an internet protocol network or it may comprise, or consist of, dedicated point-to-point links. Thus, for example, a content creator 104 may be directly linked to a content publisher 110 and/or to other entities shown in Figure 5 such as a content provider or
- 10 content distributor.

15

**[0080]** The content provision system includes a plurality of content providers 108a-e, each coupled to the communications network 101. In the illustrated system, the content providers own copyright in stored content data accessible over communications network 101 and may, in practice, also perform a content publication function. Five content providers own the copyright in over 80% of all world-wide music sales. The content providers are coupled to stored content data.

**[0081]** A gateway server 114 is also coupled to communications network 101 to link the communications network to other networks such as the internet and/or mobile communications networks. Gateway server 114 provides security and access control functions and firewalls. A

- 20 second gateway, content distributor WAN gateway 116, is also shown attached to communications network 101. This provides similar security and firewall functions and coupled communications network 101 to distributor WAN (wide area network) 117. Gateway 116 has logical access to one or more of a content creator, content publisher and content provider for accessing stored content data. Content distributor gateway 116 may be owned by a chain of
- 25 record stores and provide content access terminals 118, coupled to WAN 117, in separate retail outlets. Content access terminals 118 have access, via gateway 116, to stored content accessible over communications network 101.

**[0082]** Referring now to Figure 6, this shows a data supply computer system 120. In this embodiment, three content access terminals 118a-c, e-payment systems 121a, b, and content

30 access web server 124 are all coupled to internet 142. Data supply system 120 is coupled to the content provision system 100 illustrated in Figure 5. Where communications network 101 of

Figure 5 is an extranet, this extranet physically operates over internet 142; where communications network 101 does not partly operate via internet 142, a connection to internet 142 is established via gateway server 114 as shown in Figure 5. In this way content access terminals 118a-c are provided with controlled access to the stored content data of content

5

10

25

provision system 100.

[0083] E-payment systems 121a and 121b are coupled to banks 122a, b and c, d respectively. These provide an e-payment system according to, for example, MONDEX, Proton, and/or Visa cash compliant standards. Preferably at least one of e-payment systems 121a, b operates a socalled "open purse" system in which the value is stored as a publicly verifiable digital signature issued by the e-payment system. In such a signature-transporting arrangement, payment data

which in effect perform a similar role to checks, are submitted to the relevant e-payment system

- may be validated using public keys and thus payment authentication need not be performed by the e-payment system but may instead be performed by, for example, a data access terminal or data supply system computer, using payment management code. The authenticated signatures,
- after authentication for verification and reimbursement or transfer of monetary value. With such 15 a system payments may be made anonymously and thus payer identification is not essential. Data carriers, such as data cards, may be issued with stored value or without value, in which latter case value (that is, a publicly verifiable digital signature) may be written onto the card during an on-line transaction.
- In alternative embodiments, a data carrier such as the smart Flash card described below 20 [0084] may be used to create value bearing digital signatures as is well-known to those familiar with emoney.

Content access web server 124 is also coupled to internet 142 for providing content [0085] access terminals 118a-c with access to content data. Content access web server 124 is typically owned by a content data supply "system owner" who acts as an intermediary between a content access terminal user and a content provider, forwarding content data provided (directly or indirectly) by a content provider to a content access terminal and then to a stored content data carrier. Web server 124 is coupled to web server code storage 126 storing Java code for

generating web pages for interpretation by web browsers on content access terminals 111a-c.

30 The web pages provide the content download, value add, CRM (customer reward management) value check/spend and website link functions described below.

Page 00024

- [0086] Web server 124 is coupled to payment processor 128, Digital Rights Management (DRM) processor 130, access control processor 132, and content distribution processor 134. Payment processor 128 includes payment management code storage 128a and is coupled to payment record data store 136. Access control processor 132 includes access control code
- 5 storage 132a and is coupled to access control data store 138. DRM processor 130 includes DRM code storage 130a and is coupled to content access and DRM data store 140. Content distribution processor 134 includes CRM (customer reward management) and payment distribution management code storage 134a and is also coupled to content access and DRM data store 140. As shown in Figure 6, processors 128-134 are all in communication with one another.
- 10 **[0087]** Processors 128, 130, 132 and 134 may comprise separate application programs or a single computer program and may operate on a single physical computer, on which web server 124 may also be provided, or may operate on separate computers. Likewise data stores 136, 138 and 140 may comprise a single physical data store or may be distributed over a plurality of physical devices and may even be at locations physically remote from processors 128-134 and
- 15 coupled to these processors via internet 142.

**[0088]** Web server 124 communicates with processors 128-134 by means of a CGI (common gateway interface) script and the code associated with processors 128-134 may be written in any conventional computer language such as C, C++, or Perl. However, in other embodiments one or more of the processors may be coupled to web server 124 via internet 142 and owned and

- operated by a separate entity, such as a financial institution. In this case conventional secure web-based communications may be operated between web server 124 and the relevant processor. In particular, payment processor 128 may be operated by one of the e-payment system providers 128a, b.
- [0089] Payment management code 128a issues and authenticates payment data and stores an audit record in payment record data store 136. Access control code 132a stores identification data (of a user or card) together with registration data provided by a user when registering with the system owner. This data comprises a user password for accessing stored content and/or payment data; user characterizing data, for example characterizing user preferences, for marketing purposes; data indicating an e-payment system to use; and in some embodiments,
- 30 further general user related data such as card level data for identifying the provision of "gold" level services to selected users. A copy of the password is stored with the content data on the

portable data carrier, as described further below. Alternatively, one or both of the access control data store and portable data carrier may simply store data for verifying a user-entered password.

**[0090]** Content access and DRM data store 140 stores data related to content access and content use, but does not itself store content data items; these are instead provided via content provision system 100 described above. Data store 140 stores a plurality of records each comprising a data item identifier, a data item description, a data item type or genre, and location data comprising one or more pointers to a location or locations from where the data item can be downloaded. Associated with a data item is also a table of use rule data comprising a list of values (i.e. content data item prices) and corresponding levels of permitted usage. Thus a value of £1 might permit ten plays of a music track, while the value of £10 might permit an unlimited number of plays of the track and copying of the track for personal use.

5

10

**[0091]** Also associated with a data item is a table of payment distribution data comprising a list of recipients and corresponding fractions of the data item value each is to receive. Typically, the main recipient will be the copyright owner of the data item and other recipients will be selected

- 15 from the content creator, the artist or artists, the system owner, the content publisher, and the retailer/distributor. The payment distribution proportions may be dependent upon the payment value, in which case a plurality of sets of payment distribution figures may be associated with each data item, each set of distribution figures corresponding to a payment value range. The payment data and distribution data is here termed DRM (Digital Rights Management) data.
- 20 **[0092]** Further associated with a data item is a table of CRM (Customer Reward Management) data, linked to the user rule data, comprising CRM rules to specify, for one or more data item use levels, a quantity of reward points and one or more recipients for the reward points (the recipients may include the card user and the retailer/distributor).
- [0093] The CRM and payment distribution code 134a operates with content access and DRM data store 140 to inform a system user of the description and value of a data item, to access and download a data item from the content provider system to a content access terminal, to provide content use rules with the data item, and to provide instructions either to payment processor 128 or to e-payment system 121 to distribute payments for the data item to the recipients identified by the data store 140 and to distribute CRM reward points.

[0094] The access control data store 138 holds a secure key, such as a secret "public" key in a public key cryptography system, for the system owner to authenticate its identity to a content provider. This data is held securely with other sensitive data in the access control data store 138. As is described in more detail below, when data supply system 120 receives a request for a

content data item from a content access terminal 118, it looks up a location from which the data 5 item is available using content access and DRM data store 140 and then determines the identity of the corresponding content provider. This identity is either stored in content access and DRM data store 140 or, as there are relatively few content providers, it may be hard written in DRM code 130a. DRM code 130 then requests access control processor 132 to provide the secure 10 system owner identifier from access control data store 138 to the relevant content provider and

sets up a trusted connection between the content provider and content access web server 124 for downloading the data item to a content access terminal 118 and then to a portable data carrier.

Referring now to Figure 7, this shows a variety of content access terminals for [0095] accessing data supply computer system 120 over internet 142. The terminals are provided with an interface to a portable data carrier or "smart Flash card" (SFC) as generally described with 15 reference to Figure 2 and as described in more detail below. In most embodiments of the terminal the SFC interface allows the smart Flash card data carrier to be inserted into and removed from the terminal, but in some embodiments the data carrier may be integral with the terminal.

- Referring now to the specific embodiments illustrated in Figure 7, a simple content 20 [0096] access terminal may comprise a home personal computer 144 with SFC interface 144a. In another embodiment, a mobile communications device 152 is provided with a smart Flash card interface 152a and is coupled to internet 142 via radio tower 150, mobile communications system 148 and mobile communications internet gateway 146.
- [0097] In another embodiment, a smart Flash card interface is provided to a so-called "set top 25 box" (STB) 154. The set top box is, in effect, a receiver for television programs received on video input 154b, which may comprise a satellite TV signal, a cable TV signal or an off-air TV signal. The video signal is provided from the set top box to television 156 or to some other home entertainment device such as a personal computer (not shown). In another embodiment, content access terminals 166 and 168 each with respective SFC interfaces 166a and 168a are coupled to a 30

Page 00027

22

retailer local area network (LAN) 160 connected to internet 142 via retailer LAN server 158.

DVD player 164 is also coupled to LAN 160. In a further embodiment a smart Flash card interface 170a is provided for a CD/DVD player 170.

**[0098]** In these latter three embodiments, content data for storage on the smart Flash card may be retrieved from broadcast video and/or a CD or DVD. In this case, the computer data supply system 120 illustrated in Figure 6 may be used to provide use rule data for the content data stored on the smart Flash card, and to pay for data downloaded onto the card; the content data may be captured before or after the data supply system 120 is accessed to enable use of the stored data, but in a preferred embodiment content data written to the card from a supplier other than the content data supply computer system is not accessible to a user until corresponding use rule data has been downloaded from computer system 120, which will normally be after receiving payment for the downloaded data.

**[0099]** Referring now to Figure 8, this shows a schematic diagram of one embodiment of a data access terminal 170. The terminal comprises a general purpose computer including an audio/visual interface 184, a keyboard 186 and a pointing device 188 for providing an interface to the user. The terminal has an internet interface 176, for example a modem, and optionally a LAN/WAN interface 174 for connecting the terminal to a retailer or distributor LAN or WAN. The terminal also has an optional video input 178 for receiving broadcast video data and a media input device 180, such as a CD or DVD drive. Further communications I/O ports 182 may also be provided. A portable data carrier or smart Flash card interface 190 is provided for interfacing to a smart Flash card. Optionally, a cash input and verification system 192, such as is conventionally used in an automatic teller machine (ATM), may also be incorporated within the content access terminal. The terminal has working memory 194 such as RAM and program

30

20

5

10

15

drive. Program code in program memory 196 may also be stored on removable disk 198. A
processor 200 loads and implements program code stored in program memory 196. All the components of the terminal are linked by a data and communications bus 172.

**[0100]** More specifically, processor 200 loads and implements cash payment management code 200a for managing cash input data from cash input and verification system 192, for adding value to a smart Flash card. Processor 200 also implements a web browser 200b for accessing system owner web pages and data exchange interface 200c for exchanging data between a smart

memory 196 which can comprise any conventional storage device such as RAM, ROM or a disk

Flash card interface to the terminal and data supply system 120.

Page 00028

**[0101]** Processor 200 also implements off-line contents retrieval code 200d for retrieving data for storage on a smart Flash card from media input device 180 and/or video input 178 and/or LAN/WAN interface 174. The processor implements a content sampler 200e for outputting small extracts of content data items to a user via audio/visual interface 184. Such data item

5 samples may be stored with the content description data in content access data store 140. The processor also implements a smart Flash card interface driver 200f, user interface code 200g and additional communication drivers 200h for driving LAN/WAN interface 174 and/or comms I/O ports 182.

[0102] Referring now to Figure 9, this shows a schematic diagram of components of a portable
data carrier 202, in the embodiment shown a so-called "smart Flash card". In this context, "smart
Flash card" refers to an IC card similar in size to a plastic payment card incorporating a
processor and Flash data memory, preferably of large capacity. For further details on smart
cards, reference may be made to the ISO (International Standards Organization) series of
standards, including ISO 7810, ISO 7811, ISO 7812, ISO 7813, ISO 7816, ISO 9992 and ISO
10102, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

**[0103]** Referring in more detail to Figure 9, a data and communications bus 204 links components of the card which include a processor 210, working memory 212, timing and control logic 208 and an external interface which may have contacts (ISO 7816) or be contactless (ISO 10536) for providing external access to a bus 204 for reading data from and writing data to the card 202. Also coupled to bus 204 are permanent program memory 216, non-volatile data

- 20 card 202. Also coupled to bus 204 are permanent program memory 216, non-volatile data memory 218 and non-volatile (Flash) content data memory 214. Non-volatile data memory 218 may comprise EEPROM and permanent program memory 216 may comprise ROM, for example, mask-programmed ROM. All the components of Figure 9 are mounted on a single substrate, in a preferred embodiment bearing contacts for external interface 206.
- 25 [0104] Processor 200 loads and implements program code from permanent program memory 216. This code comprises operating system code for providing the card with a basic operating system for at least external communications; payment management code for supplying payment data from non-volatile data memory 218 to pay for downloaded content; DRM (Digital Rights Management) and security code, including code to implement content data use rules and code for
- 30 password controlled access to data and program functions; CRM code for implementing CRM-

Page 00029

related rules; and content synthesis code for combining stored content data with additional data provided via external interface 206 for synthesizing complete content item data.

**[0105]** Non-volatile data memory 218 stores data including card identity data, access control data, including password data for validating a user password, access record data for storing a record of access attempts and their outcomes, and content supply data such as system owner website addresses and retailer/distributor website addresses.

**[0106]** Data memory 218 further stores card value data comprising e-money such as publicly verifiable digital signatures, and payment data for storing a payment audit trail including payment amounts and data on to whom payments have been made. The memory 218 also stores

- 10 RFM (Recency Frequency Monetary) data to provide a record of transactions for market research and customer reward purposes, and CRM data storing customer reward points. Data memory 218 also stores an index of content data items stored in Flash memory 214 and associated content use rules, as well as DRM and royalty data for maintaining an audit trail of use history for rights management tracking. Optionally, data memory 218 may also store supply chain data specifying a supply chain route through which data has been obtained from a content provider, which may
- be used for rewarding supply chain intermediaries, for example on a commission or reward points basis.

[0107] Content data memory 214 preferably comprises at least 100 MB of data storage, partitioned as data blocks of a size selected to match the stored content type. For storing video data, Flash memory 214 preferably comprises > 1 GB data storage and the data blocks into which the data memory is partitioned are larger.

**[0108]** Referring now to Figure 10, this shows a schematic diagram of a data access device 220, such as a portable audio/video player. The data access device 220 comprises a conventional dedicated computer system including a processor 238, permanent program memory 236, such as ROM, working memory 234, such as RAM, and timing and control logic 226 all coupled by a data and communications bus 222. Also coupled to the bus are an audio interface 228, a display 230 and user controls 232, for providing a user interface. A smart Flash card interface 224 is coupled to bus 222 for interfacing with a smart Flash card for retrieving and playing stored content data.

25

20

25

[0109] Permanent program memory 236 stores program code for implementation by processor 238; this code may also be provided on a data carrier such as a ROM chip or disk 240. Processor 238 implements an SFC interface 238a, a user interface 238b, a content player 238d for retrieving stored content data from a smart Flash card interfaced to the device and for outputting

5

audio and/or video data derived from the retrieved content data (which may comprise compressed audio and/or video data) to a user of the device.

[0110] Processor 238 also implements use control 238c for controlling access to and use of contents stored on the smart Flash card by the content access device user. Use control routine 238c and/or DRM and security code in permanent memory 216 on the smart Flash card may also

10

implement digital watermarking and other Secure Digital Music Initiative (SDMI) content protection code as specified in the SDMI portable device specification, part one, version 1.0 (see www.sdmi.org) which is hereby incorporated by reference.

**[0111]** Figures 11a and 11b show a flow diagram of a process for registering a data carrier or smart Flash card with a data supplier or system owner operating a data supply system as

15 illustrated in Figure 6. A smart Flash card may be issued entirely blank, that is, with no prestored content or value, with prestored value but no prestored content, with prestored content but no prestored value (the content being provided free) or with both prestored value and prestored content. Thus, for example, a user may purchase a card with stored value but no stored content over the counter at a retailer. The process of Figures 11a and 11b illustrates the

20 registration of a card with neither prestored content nor prestored value. As illustrated the registration process records user registration data in the access control data store 138 of Figure 6 and writes value data onto the blank card.

**[0112]** At step S10 a smart Flash card is inserted into a content access terminal smart Flash card interface. The system owner web page is then loaded onto the content access terminal and

- 25 displayed to the user (step S11). User registration data is then entered into the content access terminal (step S12) and transmitted to the system owner (S13). The user registration data may include a user identity, a preferred e-payment system to use and, optionally, a content access PIN or password, and a service level (for example bronze, silver or gold). The optional password may be a password required by the e-payment system for validation of a payment by the user
- 30 with the card or it may be a password to protect unauthorized access to content on a smart Flash card to protect stored data in the event, for example, of the card being stolen. A single password

may serve both these functions. The content access terminal web browser is configured so that all sensitive data passing between the terminal and the system owner is securely transmitted, for example by using a conventional encryption system such as PKI (Public Key Infrastructure).

- [0113] At step S14 a payment request is received from the system owner at the content access terminal and displayed to the user. At step S15 the user enters payment data into the content access terminal and this payment data is transmitted to the system owner, for adding value to the card. This may, for example, be a credit card transaction as is conventionally used for purchase over the internet. Card value data and a card value access code is then received by the content access terminal from the system owner at step S16. The card value corresponds to the payment made by the user and the value access code may be a password entered by the user at step S12 or may comprise a password or PIN created by payment processor 128 or e-payment system 121 as illustrated in Figure 6. In a preferred embodiment, the user pays the system owner and the system owner then directly provides digital signature data representing value to the content access terminal for writing onto the smart Flash card.
- 15 [0114] At step S17, card registration data is received from the system owner by the content access terminal and written onto the smart Flash card. This card registration data comprises user identity data, access control data, payment system specifying data, system owner access data, such as a system owner web page address and other dial-up information. At this stage other data may be entered by the user and written onto the card, including, for example, user preference data, retail outlet and CRM data (alternatively user preference data may be captured at step S12). At step S18 the card value data and card value access code received at step S16 is written onto the card and output to the user visually and, optionally, as a printed record. The card is then available for use, at step S19.
- [0115] Figure 11b shows the corresponding registration steps performed by the system owner's data supply system 120. At step S20, a request for a smart card registration web page is received from a content access device and, at step S21, transmitted to the device. User registration data is then received, at step S22, from the content access terminal and stored in content access control data store 138. The system owner's computer system then transmits, at step S23, a payment request to the content access terminal and receives, at step S24, payment data in reply, this
- payment is then authenticated, at step S25, with an e-payment system such as payment system
  121 a or b illustrated in Figure 6, and after verification the payment processor 128 of the

computer system transmits, at step S26, value data and a value access code to the content access terminal, for writing onto the smart Flash card. The payment processor then updates the payment record data store 136 with data relating to the transaction (step S27) and, at step S28, retrieves card registration data previously written into the access control data store and transmits this registration data to the content access terminal. At step S29 the transaction is then complete.

5

**[0116]** Referring now to Figures 12a-c, these illustrate a flow chart for downloading data to a smart Flash card using a data access terminal. At step S30 the smart Flash card is inserted into the content access terminal and the user then enters, at step S31, their password for gaining access to the functionality of the smart Flash card. At step S32, the content access terminal

- 10 transmits the password to the smart card for verification and the terminal checks, at step S33, whether access is permitted. If access is not permitted, a warning is displayed by the terminal, at step S34, and an access denied count is implemented. A threshold count is then read from the card together with a count of the total number of times access to the card has been denied (step S35). At step S36 the terminal checks whether the total number of denied accesses is within
- 15 three of the card threshold, and if it is not, returns to step S31, while if it is, it proceeds to step S37 where the terminal displays a warning that a further denied access is likely to result in erasure of content stored on the card. At step S38 the terminal then checks whether its count of denied accesses is greater than its threshold value, returning to step S31 if not, and displaying an access refused message at step S39 if the total number of permitted accesses has been exceeded.
- 20 The system then waits at step S39 for removal of the smart Flash card from the content access terminal.

**[0117]** If access is permitted at step S33, the terminal loads outline CRM data from the card (step S40) and loads retail data, such as targeted advertising, from the retailer LAN/WAN (step S41). At step S42, the terminal then displays a menu of options, retail data such as advertising or

- 25 CRM-related data and outline CRM data, such as a total number of reward points earned, on the content access terminal. Many options include download content (from a system owner), add monetary value (to the card), check/spend CRM value stored on the card, follow website links, and exit. At step S43, the user inputs a menu option which, in the illustrated flow chart, is the download option. The system thus passes to step S44 and loads the system owner's content
- 30 access web page onto the content access terminal and displays this to the user.

Page 00033

At step S45, the user enters a content search request, which is transmitted to the system [0118] owner content distributor processor 134. Content search results are received back from the content distribution processor, including a content identifier, a brief description, and content cost data for at least one payment option, and these results are displayed on the user on the content access terminal. The user then selects one or more content items at step S47 and the selection is transmitted to the content distribution processor 134 where further content cost data and purchase option data is retrieved from data store 140. At step S48, this content cost and purchase data (including use rule data) is received from the system owner and displayed to the terminal user. The user then selects, at step S49, a purchase option and confirms a purchase request or, alternatively, selects "exit" to return to the menu display of step S42. After one or more content items have been selected, together with a purchase option, hard value and CRM data is read from the smart Flash card at step S50, and at step S51 a check is made to determine whether the monetary and/or CRM (reward points) value stored on the smart Flash card is sufficient to purchase the selected purchase data items. If the card value is insufficient, a warning is displayed at step S52 and the system returns to the menu display at step S42. If the card value is

15 displayed at step S52 and the system returns to the menu display at step S42. If the card value is sufficient, at step S53 the content access terminal transmits a payment request to the smart Flash card.

[0119] Payment for the data item or items requested may either be made directly to the system owner or may be made to an e-payment system such as e-payment systems 121a and 121b of
20 Figure 6, with these systems then forwarding payment confirmation data to the system owner computer system. Alternatively, the content access terminal may transmit data to the card to set up a transaction directly with a content provider who, being the copyright owner, would normally receive the majority of the payment.

[0120] At step S54, payment data for making a payment to the system owner is received from the smart Flash card by the content access terminal and forwarded to an e-payment system such as e-payment system 121 in Figure 6. Payment record data, validating payment by the card to the system owner, is then received back from the e-payment system at step S55 by the content access terminal and forwarded to the card for updating payment data on the card. In alternative embodiments, payment data from the card may be provided directly to the system owner's data supply computer for authentication and, optionally, further validation with an e-payment system

by the system owner's computer.

5

10

**[0121]** Distribution of the payment received by the system owner from the card is performed by the system owner's computer system, as described elsewhere. Such payment distribution will normally provide a small percentage of the total payment to a "owner" or operator of the content access terminal, such as a retailer, distributor, or in other embodiments, mobile communications network operator or cable TV network operator.

5

**[0122]** In the presently described embodiment, payment record data received in step S55 is transmitted to the system owner to confirm payment by the card and thus it is the content access terminal, in the described embodiment, which authenticates a payment before confirming that the payment has been made to the system owner.

- 10 **[0123]** In step S56, together with the payment record data, purchase request and card registration data is transmitted to the system owner to identify one or more content data items for purchase and to identify the purchaser. Then, at step S57, the content access terminal sets up a transaction between the system owner data supply computer and the smart Flash card for download of the identified content items requested from the data supplier to the smart Flash card.
- 15 The download is preferably arranged so that there is no permanent storage of downloaded data on the content access terminal (although temporary storage in a disk cache may be permissible), and there is further preferably no temporary storage on the content access terminal of complete data for a content data item. This provides data security and reassurance to the content providers.
- 20 **[0124]** In the same way as with card registration described with regard to Figure 11, a secure and trusted link is set up between the content access terminal and/or the smart Flash card and the data supply computer in a conventional manner as is well known to those skilled in the art (for example, using public key data encryption). The data transaction may be set up directly between the smart Flash card and the data supply computer, in which case the content access terminal has
- 25 no access to unencrypted content data, or it may be set up between the content access terminal and the data supply computer, in which case unencrypted data is written by the content access terminal to the smart Flash card. Standard transmission protocols are used to ensure complete transmission of a content data item, for example by re-transmitting blocks of data which are not correctly received.
- 30 **[0125]** Also at step S57, one or more content access rules are received from the system owner data supply computer and written to the smart Flash card so that each content data item has an

associated use rule to specify under what conditions a user of the smart Flash card is allowed access to the content data item.

**[0126]** At step S58 the content access terminal receives CRM data from the content distribution processor 134 of the system owner, for example specifying a number of reward points earned by downloading the selected content items. This CRM data will normally be written to the smart Flash card (step S59), but may additionally or alternatively be stored in the content access terminal or in a data store of the content access terminal owner so that the reward points are held by the distributor/retailer/cable TV operator. Finally, also at step S59, a complete record of details of the transactions between the smart Flash card and the content access terminal, the smart Flash card and the system owner, the smart Flash card and the e-payment system, and the content access terminal and the e-payment system and/or data supply computer is recorded on the smart Flash card to provide an audit trail. The system then returns to the menu display at step S42.

[0127] The add monetary value menu option provided by the menu operates in a similar manner to that described with regard to steps S15 and S16 of Figure 11a and steps S24 to S27 of Figure 11b. In embodiments of the system in which the smart Flash card operates either in a debit (pre-pay) or credit mode, operating mode data may be loaded from the card together with outlying CRM data at step S40. If the card is operating in a credit mode then, at step S41, the content access terminal reads content use data records from the card and proceeds

20 correspondingly to steps S47 and S48 to determine the value of the content accessed and then proceeds according to steps S15 and S16 of Figure 11a and steps S24 to S27 of Figure 11b to retrieve payment for the accessed content from the card owner. Where enhanced access control features are provided, access control data read from the smart Flash card or entered into the content access terminal at step S31 is used, in step S44, to access the system owner content

25 access webpage and, in some embodiments, to set up a secure connection between the content access terminal and system owner data supply computer at step S44.

5

10

**[0128]** Referring now to Figures 12d and 12e, these show steps in a process implemented on the system owner's data supply computer for providing content data to a content access terminal and thence to a data carrier such as a smart Flash card. At step S60 the system owner's content

30

access web page is requested by a content access terminal and transmitted to the requesting terminal. A search request for searching for a content data item is received, at step S61, from the

Page 00036

content access terminal, and at step S62 content distribution processor 134 of the content supply system searches content access and DRM data store 140 and transmits the search results to the content access terminal. The search results will normally comprise a content item identifier, a content item description, optionally a content item sample, and at least one content item price,

5 for example for a default payment option. The search results may comprise a set of content data items, either selected by type or artist or comprising some predetermined selection in a similar manner to a compilation of tracks on a CD.

At step S63 content item selection data identifying one or more content items is [0129] retrieved from the content access terminal, and at step S64 content item purchase data for the selected content items is retrieved from content access and DRM data store 140. This purchase data will normally include, for each selected content item, one or more prices and purchase options. Purchase option data may simply comprise one of a set of standard options, for example "1" to purchase outright, "2" to rent for a period of time, "3" to rent for a number of plays, and "4" to rent with a final purchase option. The purchase option data may also indicate when a content item is available free.

15

10

20

[0130] At step S65 the content purchase data is transmitted to the content access terminal, and at step S66 payment record data, indicating a payment made from the smart Flash card to the system owner, purchase request data, card registration data and, optionally, access control data, is received from the content access terminal. The payment record data confirms a payment for the requested data items, the purchase request data specifies the payment option selected for the selected content items, and the card registration data provides data for keeping records of the transaction and providing reward points; the access control data may be required for additional data security. At step S67 the payment record data, in the described embodiment of the system, is validated with an e-payment system such as e-payment system 121 of Figure 6. As illustrated

- 25 in the flow chart, the data supply system computer checks with the e-payment system that a payment has in fact been made to the system owner. In other embodiments of the system, payment may be made directly to the system owner, and either concurrently with the content access and download process, or, at some later stage, payment data received from the smart Flash card may be verified with the e-payment system for reimbursement of the system owner.
- 30 [0131] At step S68, payment distribution data is read from the content access data store 140. This data will indicate how payment made by the card for the data is to be distributed among

recipients. In one embodiment, recipient's payment fractions are specified in general terms in the content access data store, for example copyright owner 0.90, system owner 0.01, retailer/distributor 0.02, publisher 0.02, creator 0.05. Identification of who is the relevant copyright owner is stored in the data store together with the content item identifier, but may be

- 5 selected from more than one possible content provider for the data item, and identification of who is the relevant retailer/distributor may be determined from, for example, content access identity information received from the content access terminal when the system owner content access web page is accessed at step S60. At step S69, payments are then distributed in accordance with the payment distribution data, either by direct distribution of value-bearing
- 10 digital signatures to the relevant parties, or by issuing a payment distribution instruction to epayment system 121. Preferably the data supply system stores records of individual card payments and, at intervals, combines the payment distribution data for a plurality of individual records to output payment data for distributing the total payment received by the data supply system from a batch of individual payments.
- 15 [0132] At step S70, content access rules for the purchased level of service are read from the content access data store. These rules could, for example, specify that only a predetermined number of accesses to the content are permitted, for example 10 plays. Alternatively, the rules could provide access for, say, one month from the download date. Other rules may provide unlimited plays but only on specified players, for example set top boxes owned by a particular cable TV network (as determined by content access device identification data provided to a smart Flash card from a content access device). A content provider identification for the requested content data is also read from the content access data store at step S70 together with CRM data for issuing reward points.

[0133] At step S71, content access rules for the requested content data items are retrieved from data store 140 and transmitted to the content access terminal. Then, at step S72, DRM processor 130 of the data supply system transmits a transaction request and authentication data to the content provider identified in step S70. This request identifies the system owner data supply system to the content provider in a secure manner, either by means of physical security, such as a dedicated connection from the system owner data supply system to the content provider, or by means of an electronically secure connection such as an encryption connection. Then, at step

So means of an electromeany secure connection such as an eleryption connection. Then, at step S73, the content access web server 124 receives protected content from the content provider, comprising the data items requested by the content access terminal, and transmits this protected

Page 00038

content to the content access terminal. The content is preferably protected by data encryption but may be protected in other ways, for example, by digital watermarking or simply by the large number of other transactions taking place at any one time over the internet. The data supply system computer, at this point, essentially acts as a transparent data forwarder, forwarding data

- 5 from the content provider to the content access terminal, which itself is preferably effectively transparent, using data exchange interface 200c to transmit the protected content data directly to the smart Flash card. As described with regard to Figure 12d, the content download protocol includes error protection and transmission retry protocols to ensure substantially error-free data transmission.
- 10 [0134] Once content has been downloaded to the content access terminal (and, hence, to the smart Flash card) at step S74 a record of the purchase data and content accessed is written to payment record data store 136, to provide an audit trail. Then, at step S75, updated CRM data is written to the content access data store 140, using rules stored in the content access data store, in conjunction with a record of the downloaded data items, to calculate the CRM data (i.e. reward points). The updated CRM data is then also transmitted to the content access terminal, where it

can be forwarded to the smart Flash card. Then, at step S76, the process ends.

[0135] Referring now to Figure 13, this shows a flow chart for user access of stored data on a smart Flash card using a data access device such as the MP3 player of Figure 1. At step S77 the smart Flash card is inserted into the player and, at step S78, the user enters a password into the player, which is transmitted to the smart Flash card for validation (this step is optional). If access to stored data on the card is permitted, the process proceeds to step S79 where an index of content data items stored on the card is loaded from the card and displayed together with a menu. The menu provides options including access content, check value (stored on the card), check CRM data (such as reward points) stored on the card, and play options (such as no video, repeat

25 play, random play, and the like). If the user wishes to access content data items stored on the smart Flash card, a user selection of such items is entered into the player at step S80, for example using cursor keys or a pointer; additionally or alternatively a default play option may be provided to, for example, play the most recently downloaded data.

[0136] At step S81 content use status data for the selected content items is loaded from the
 30 smart Flash card together with associated content use rules. Then, at step S82, the use rules and
 present use status for each selected content item are compared and the result is displayed

Page 00039

together with a content play menu. The content play menu may comprise a simple list of the selected content items with items not available for access highlighted in, for example, red. Alternatively, more detailed content access permission data may be displayed such as the purchased contents use for a content data item, the actual use of the data item made so far, and

5 the available remaining use. Then, at step S83, the player determines whether content use is permitted. If use is not permitted, the process returns to step S79 to re-display the menu; if content use is permitted the system proceeds to step S84.

[0137] At step S84 the selected content data items whose use is permitted are retrieved sequentially from the card, decoded as necessary, and the decoded audio and/or video data is made available to the user, for example, by providing audio output at a headphone socket on the player and displaying video output on the player display. Preferably, the player also retrieves supplementary data stored in association with a content data item, such as advertising data, or for a web-enabled player, hot links to web sites for sale of goods or services, particularly those related to the accessed content data item or those identified to appeal to users accessing the data

15 item (such as pop group merchandizing or Harley Davidson (trade mark) motor bikes for rock music/video).

[0138] Preferably, the player is provided with "pause" and "continue" functions and corresponding user controls. When "pause" is selected the process passes to step S85 and writes a record to the smart Flash card comprising data specifying how much use has been made of the accessed content data item. In the case of music or video data, this may comprise start and end time markers or simply a play duration time (the start time being predetermined, for example at the start of the data item). In the case of a game the partial use data may comprise an elapsed play time or a number of lives left. In the case of a data item providing a service, the partial use

25 information may comprise a status record indicating the status of an interrupted transaction.When the "continue" function is selected on the player the process returns to step S84.

**[0139]** To allow for the smart Flash card being removed from the player between pause and continue events, a check may be made at step S78, by reading a partial use status data from the card, to determine whether a content data item was left in a pause state when the card was last used. If such a pause state is determined to exist for a content data item, the process may then

30

Page 00040

jump directly to step S85 to allow a user to resume or continue with the content data item and proceed directly to step S84.

**[0140]** Once play is complete the process moves to step S85 where updated content use data is written to the smart Flash card. This updated use data provides a record of the use of a content made in step S84. This record can then be used in steps S81 to S83 to determine, on a subsequent occasion, whether further use of the content data item is permitted. Finally, at step S86, customer reward management reward rules are loaded from the smart Flash card together with CRM data stored on the card. The CRM data is then updated, using the CRM reward rules, to reflect the use of content data items made in step S84 and the updated data is written back to the smart Flash card.

**[0141]** In one embodiment the CRM reward rules are determined by the content access terminal owner (retailer/distributor/cable or mobile network operator) and are written onto the card when registering the card. The updated CRM data may then be accessed by a content access terminal for spending or other use when the smart Flash card is next inserted into a

15 content access terminal. Once the CRM data has been updated, the process returns to step S79 to display the content index and menu.

**[0142]** The specific embodiments of the invention described above use communication over the internet and web-based technology but this is not essential, and the invention may be implemented using any electronic communications network, such as a wide area network, local area network, wireless network, or conventional land line network. Likewise, the invention is applicable to the internet, intranets, extranets, and other internet protocol networks.

**[0143]** The skilled person will understand that many variants to the system are possible and the invention is not limited to the described embodiments but encompasses modifications which lie within the spirit and scope of the present invention.

20

5

10

# WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1	1. A handheld multimedia terminal, comprising:
2	a wireless interface configured to interface with a wireless network for accessing
3	a remote computer system;
4	non-volatile memory configured to store multimedia content, wherein said
5	multimedia content comprises one or more of music data, video data and computer game data;
6	a program store storing processor control code;
.7	a processor coupled to said non-volatile memory, said program store, said
8	wireless interface and
9	a user interface to allow a user to select and play said multimedia content;
10	a display for displaying one or both of said played multimedia content and data
11	relating to said played multimedia content;
12	wherein the processor control code comprises:
13	code to request identifier data identifying one or more items of multimedia
14	content stored in the non-volatile memory;
15	code to receive said identifier data;
16	code to present to a user on said display said identified one or more items
17	of multimedia content available from the non-volatile memory;
18	code to receive a user selection to select at least one of said one or more of
19	said stored items of multimedia content;
20	code responsive to said user selection of said at least one selected item of
21	multimedia content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said at least one
22	selected item of multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a
23	payment validation system;
24	code to receive payment validation data via said wireless interface
25	defining if said payment validation system has validated payment for said at least one
26	selected item of multimedia content; and
27	code to control access to said at least one selected item of multimedia
28	content on said terminal responsive to said payment validation data,
29	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to select said at least one
30	item of multimedia content available from said non-volatile memory; and

31 wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to access said at least one 32 selected item of multimedia content responsive to said code to control access permitting access 33 to said at least one selected item of multimedia content.

1 2. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, wherein the code 2 to control access to said at least one selected item of multimedia content on said terminal 3 responsive to said payment validation data comprises code to modify use control data stored in 4 said non-volatile memory to enable access to said at least one selected item of multimedia 5 content.

1 3. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, further comprising 2 code to request content cost data via said wireless interface for said identified one or more items 3 of multimedia content, and further comprising code to receive said requested content cost data 4 via said wireless interface for said identified one or more items of multimedia content.

4. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, wherein said code
 responsive to said user selection of said at least one selected item of multimedia content to
 transmit payment data relating to payment for said at least one selected item of multimedia
 content via said wireless interface for validation by a payment validation system comprises
 transmitting said payment data to a data access service provider.

1 5. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, further comprising 2 code to retrieve supplementary data via said wireless interface and output said supplementary 3 data to said user using said display.

1 6. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, further 2 comprising:

code to read use status data and use rules from said non-volatile memory
pertaining to said at least one selected item of multimedia content; and

5 wherein said code to control access to said selected item of multimedia content 6 further comprises code to evaluate said use status data and said use rules to determine whether 7 access is permitted to said at least one selected item of multimedia content.

Page 00043

1	7. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, wherein said at
2	least one selected items of multimedia content comprises additional multimedia content for
3	another stored item of multimedia content.
1	8. A data access terminal for controlling access to one or more content data
2	items stored on a data carrier, the data access terminal comprising:
3	a user interface;
4	a data carrier interface;
5	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and
6	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the
•7	program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising:
8	code to request identifier data identifying one or more content data items stored
9	on the data carrier;
10	code to receive said identifier data;
11	code to present to a user via said user interface said identified one or more content
12	data items available from the data carrier;
13	code to receive a user selection selecting at least one of said one or more of said
14	stored content data items;
15	code responsive to said user selection of said selected content data item to
16	transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected content item for validation by a
17	payment validation system;
18	code to receive payment validation data defining if said payment validation
19	system has validated payment for said content data item; and
20	code to control access to said selected content data item responsive to the
21	payment validation data.
1	9. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein said data carrier is
2	integrated into the data access terminal, and wherein said data carrier comprises flash memory.
1	10. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein said data access
2	terminal is integrated with a mobile communications device and audio/video player.

1	11. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein said data access
2	terminal is integrated with a set top box.
1	12. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein the content data
2	item comprises additional content data for another stored content data item.
1	13. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 12, wherein the additional
2	content data comprises a level on a game.
1	14. A handheld multimedia terminal, comprising:
2	a wireless interface configured to interface with a wireless network for
2	communicating with a data supplier;
4 5	non-volatile memory configured to store multimedia content, wherein said
5	multimedia content comprises one or more of music data, video data and computer game data;
6	a program store storing processor control code;
7	a processor coupled to said non-volatile memory, said program store, said
8	wireless interface and a user interface to allow a user to select and play said multimedia content;
9	a display for displaying one or both of said played multimedia content and data
10	relating to said played multimedia content;
11	wherein the processor control code comprises:
12	code to request identifier data identifying one or more items of multimedia
13	content available for retrieving via said wireless interface;
14	code to receive said identifier data via said wireless interface, said
15	identifier data identifying said one or more items of multimedia content available for
16	retrieving via said wireless interface;
17	code to request content information via said wireless interface, wherein
18	said content information comprises one or more of description data and cost data
19	pertaining to at least one of said one or more items of multimedia content identified by
20	said identifier data;
21	code to receive said content information via said wireless interface;
22	code to present said content information pertaining to said identified one
23	or more items of multimedia content available for retrieving to a user on said display;

.

24	code to receive a user selection selecting at least one of said one or more
25	items of multimedia content available for retrieving;
26	code responsive to said user selection of said selected at least one item of
27	multimedia content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected at least
28	one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a payment
29	validation system;
30	code to receive payment validation data via said wireless interface
31	defining if said payment validation system has validated payment for said selected at
32	least one item of multimedia content; and
33	code responsive to said payment validation data to retrieve said selected at
34	least one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface from a data supplier and
35	to write said retrieved at least one item of multimedia content into said non-volatile
36	memory,
37	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to select said selected at
38	least one item of multimedia content available for retrieving.
1	15 A box dhold worlding die terminel en plaine die plaine 14 automin ender de
1	15. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14, wherein said code
2	to request content information comprises code to request said content information from a content
3	access web server.
1	16. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14, wherein said code
2	to receive said content data item comprises code to retrieve said content data item from a content
3	provider.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	17. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14, wherein said
2	identifier data is retrieved from a data supplier.
1	18. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14, further
2	comprising code to transmit at least a portion of said payment validation data to a data supplier
3	or to a destination received from said data supplier.
1	19. A data access terminal for retrieving a content data item from a data
2	supplier and providing the retrieved data item to a data carrier, the data access terminal
3	comprising:

4	a first interface for communicating with the data supplier;
5	a user interface;
6	a data carrier interface;
7	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and
8	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the
9	program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising:
10	code to request identifier data identifying one or more content data items
11	available for retrieving;
12	code to receive said identifier data identifying said one or more content
13	data items available for retrieving;
14	code to request content information pertaining to at least one of said one
15	or more content data items identified by said identified data;
16	code to receive said content information;
17	code to present said content information to a user via said user interface
18	pertaining to said identified one or more content data items available for retrieving;
19	code to receive a user selection selecting at least one of said one or more
20	of said content data items available for retrieving;
21	code responsive to said user selection of said selected at least one content
22	data item to transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected at least one
23	content item for validation by a payment validation system;
24	code to receive payment validation data defining if said payment
25	validation system has validated payment for said selected at least one content data item;
26	and
27	code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve said selected at
28	least one content data item from a data supplier and to write said retrieved at least one
29	content data item into said data carrier.
1	20. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said content
2	information comprises at least one of a content data item description and content cost data.
4	,
1	21. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said data carrier is
2	integrated into said data access terminal, and wherein said data carrier comprises flash memory.

1	22. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said data access
2	terminal is integrated with a mobile communications device and audio/video player.
1	23. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said data access
2	terminal is integrated with a set top box.
1	24. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein the content data
2	item comprises one or more of music, films, TV programs, text, software, or games software.
1	25. A handheld multimedia terminal for retrieving and accessing protected
2	multimedia content, comprising:
3	a wireless interface configured to interface with a wireless network for
4	communicating with a data supplier;
5	non-volatile memory configured to store multimedia content, wherein said
6	multimedia content comprises one or more of music data, video data and computer game data;
7	a program store storing processor control code;
8	a processor coupled to said non-volatile memory, said program store, said
9	wireless interface and
10	a user interface to allow a user to select and play said multimedia content;
11	a display for displaying one or both of said played multimedia content and data
12	relating to said played multimedia content;
13	wherein the processor control code comprises:
14	code to request identifier data identifying one or more items of multimedia
15	content available for retrieving via said wireless interface;
16	code to receive said identifier data via said wireless interface, said
17	identifier data identifying said one or more items of multimedia content available for
18	retrieving via said wireless interface;
19	code to request content information via said wireless interface, wherein
20	said content information comprises one or more of description data and cost data
21	pertaining to at least one of said one or more items of multimedia content identified by
22	said identifier data;
23	code to receive said content information via said wireless interface;

~ (	
24	code to present said content information pertaining to said identified one
25	or more items of multimedia content available for retrieving to a user on said display;
26	code to receive a first user selection selecting at least one of said one or
27	more items of multimedia content available for retrieving;
28	code responsive to said first user selection of said selected at least one
29	item of multimedia content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected
30	at least one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a
31	payment validation system;
32	code to receive payment validation data via said wireless interface
33	defining if said payment validation system has validated payment for said selected at
34	least one item of multimedia content; and
35	code responsive to said payment validation data to retrieve said selected at
36	least one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface from a data supplier and
37	to write said retrieved at least one item of multimedia content into said non-volatile
38	memory,
39	code to receive a second user selection selecting one or more of said items
40	of retrieved multimedia content to access;
41	code to read use status data and use rules from said non-volatile memory
42	pertaining to said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content; and
43	code to evaluate said use status data and use rules to determine whether
44	access is permitted to said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia
45	content,
46	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to make said first user
47	selection of said selected at least one item of multimedia content available for retrieving,
48	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to make said second user
49	selection of said one or more items of retrieved multimedia content available for accessing, and
50	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to access said second user
51	selection of said one or more item of retrieved multimedia content responsive to said code to
52	control access permitting access to said second selected one or more items of retrieved
53	multimedia content.

.

1	26. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 25, further
2	comprising code to present said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia
3	content to a user via said display if access is permitted.
1	27. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 25, wherein the rules
2	comprise one or more of purchase rules, rental rules and subscription rules for said second
3	selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content.
1	28. A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 25, further
2	comprising code to write updated use status data to said non volatile memory after user access to
3	the second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content.
1	29. A handheld multimedia as claimed in claim 28, further comprising code to
2	write partial use status data to said non volatile memory when only part of one of said second
3	selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content has been accessed.
1	30. A data access terminal for controlling access to one or more content data
2	items stored on a data carrier, the data access terminal comprising:
3	a user interface;
4	a data carrier interface;
5	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and
6	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the
7	program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising:
8	code to request identifier data identifying one or more content data
9	items available for retrieving;
10	code to receive said identifier data identifying said one or more
11	content data items available for retrieving;
12	code to request content information pertaining to at least one of
13	said one or more content data items identified by said identified data;
14	code to receive said content information;
15	code to present said content information to a user via said user
16	interface pertaining to said identified one or more content data items available for
17	retrieving;

18	code to receive a first user selection selecting at least one of said
19	one or more of said content data items available for retrieving;
20	code responsive to said first user selection of said selected at least
21	one content data item to transmit payment data relating to payment for said
22	selected at least one content item for validation by a payment validation system;
23	code to receive payment validation data defining if said payment
24	validation system has validated payment for said selected at least one content data
25	item;
26	code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve said
27	selected at least one content data item from a data supplier and to write said
28	retrieved at least one content data item into said data carrier;
29	code to receive a second user selection selecting one of said one or
30	more of said retrieved content data items to access;
31	code to read use status data and use rules from said data carrier
32	pertaining to said second selected one or more retrieved content data items; and
33	code to evaluate said use status data and use rules to determine
34	whether access is permitted to said second selected one or more retrieved content
35	data items.
1	31. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein said data carrier is
2	integrated into said data access terminal, and wherein said data carrier comprises flash memory.
1	32. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein said data access
2	terminal is integrated with a mobile communications device and audio/video player.
1	33. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein said data access
2	terminal is integrated with a set top box.
1	34. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein the content data
2	item comprises one or more of music, films, TV programs, text, software, or games software.
2	
1	35. A data access terminal for retrieving data from a data supplier and
2	providing the retrieved data to a data carrier, the terminal comprising:
3	a first interface for communicating with the data supplier;

4	a data carrier interface for interfacing with the data carrier;
5	a program store storing code; and
6	a processor coupled to the first interface, the data carrier interface, and the
7	program store for implementing the stored code,
8	the code comprising:
9	code to read payment data from the data carrier and to forward the
10	payment data to a payment validation system;
11	code to receive payment validation data from the payment validation
12	system;
13	code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve data from the
14	data supplier and to write the retrieved data into the data carrier;
15	code responsive to the payment validation data to receive at least one
16	access rule from the data supplier and to write the at least one access rule into the data
17	carrier, the at least one access rule specifying at least one condition for accessing the
18	retrieved data written into the data carrier, the at least one condition being dependent
19	upon the amount of payment associated with the payment data forwarded to the payment
20	validation system;
21	code to retrieve from the data supplier and output to a user stored data
22	identifier data and associated value data and use rule data for a data item available from
23	the data supplier; and
24	code to write use rule data for a data item into the data carrier with the
25	associated data item,
26	wherein the data access terminal is integrated with a mobile
27	communication device, a personal computer, an audio/video player, and/or a set top box.
	26 All ( ) I i for at in increased late from a data common the
1	36. A data access device for retrieving stored data from a data carrier, the
2	device comprising:
3	a user interface;
4	a data carrier interface;
5	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and
6	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the
7	program store for implementing the stored code,
8	the code comprising:

9.	code to retrieve use status data indicating a use status of data stored on the
10	carrier, and use rules data indicating permissible use of data stored on the carrier;
11	code to evaluate the use status data using the use rules data to determine
12	whether access is permitted to the stored data;
13	code to access the stored data when access is permitted; and
14	code to write partial use status data to the data carrier when only part of a
15	stored data item has been accessed,
16	wherein the data access terminal is integrated with a mobile communication
17	device, a personal computer, an audio/video player, and/or a set top box.
1	37. A portable data carrier, comprising:
2	an interface for reading and writing data from and to the carrier;
3	non-volatile data memory, coupled to the interface, for storing data on the carrier;
4	non-volatile payment data memory, coupled to the interface, for providing
5	payment
6	data to an external device; and
7	non-volatile communications parameter memory for storing data for accessing a
8	communications network to receive data from the communications network for storage in the
9	data memory.
1	38. A portable data carrier, comprising:
2	an interface for reading and writing data from and to the carrier;
3	non-volatile data memory, coupled to the interface, for storing data on the carrier;
4	and
5	non-volatile payment data memory, coupled to the interface, for providing
6	payment data to an external device,
7	wherein the data memory is partitioned for access on a block-by-block basis, each
8	block comprising a plurality of data bytes read or written as a set.
1	39. A portable data carrier, comprising:
2	an interface for reading and writing data from and to the carrier;
3	non-volatile data memory, coupled to the interface, for storing data on the carrier;
4	and

\*

non-volatile payment data memory, coupled to the interface, for providing
payment data to an external device,

wherein said data memory has a capacity of greater than 1 MByte, more
preferably greater than 100 Mbytes, and most preferably greater than 1GByte.

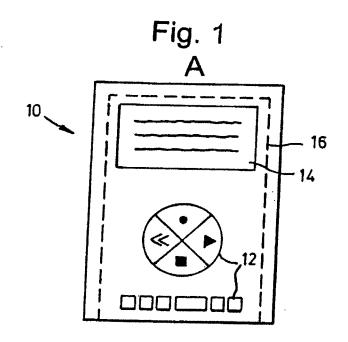
Attorney Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Client Reference No.: PN759544USF

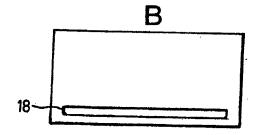
# ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

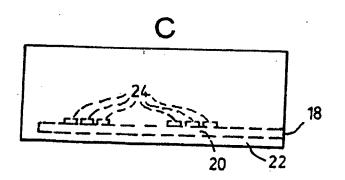
Data storage and access systems enable downloading and paying for data such as audio and video data, text, software, games and other types of data. A portable data carrier has an interface for sending and receiving data, data memory for storing received content data, and payment validation memory for providing payment validation data to an external device. The carrier may also store a record of access made to the stored content, and content use rules for controlling access to the stored content. Embodiments store further access control data and supplementary data such as hot links to web sites and/or advertising data. A complementary data access terminal, data supply computer system, and data access device are also described. The combination of payment data and stored content data and use rule data helps reduce the risk of unauthorized access to data such as compressed music and video data, especially over the Internet.

63664751 vl

# Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 1 of 17

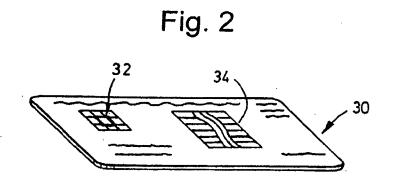




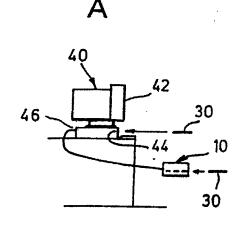


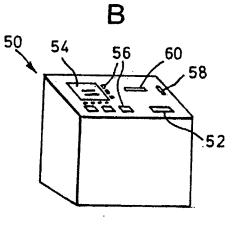
Page 00056

# Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 2 of 17

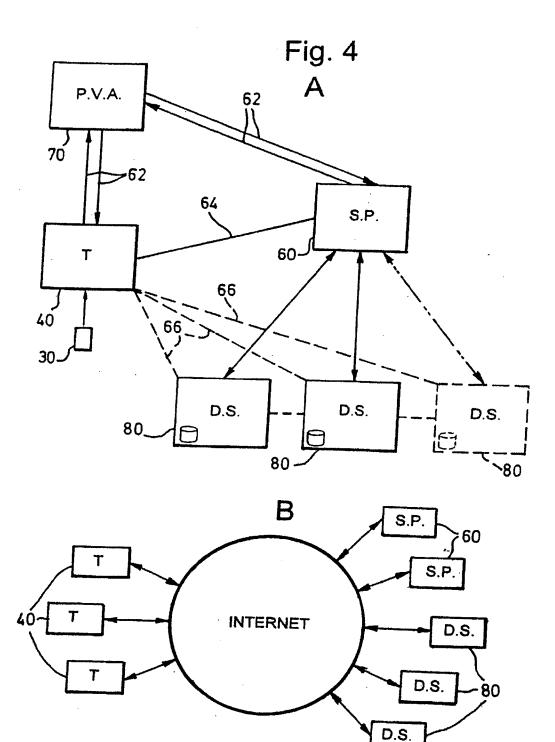




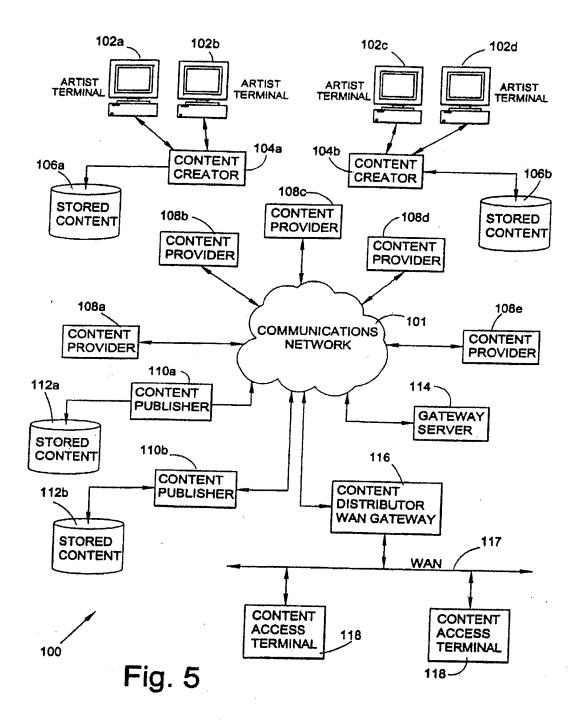




# Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 3 of 17

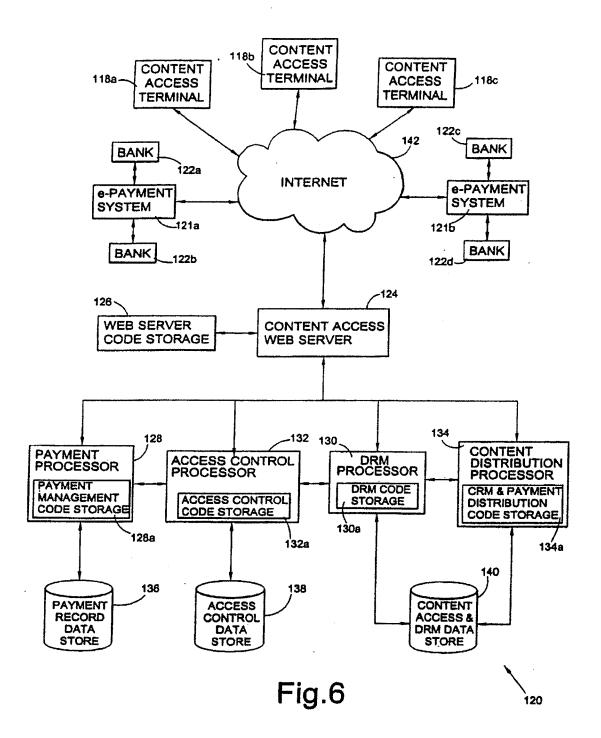


# Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 4 of 17

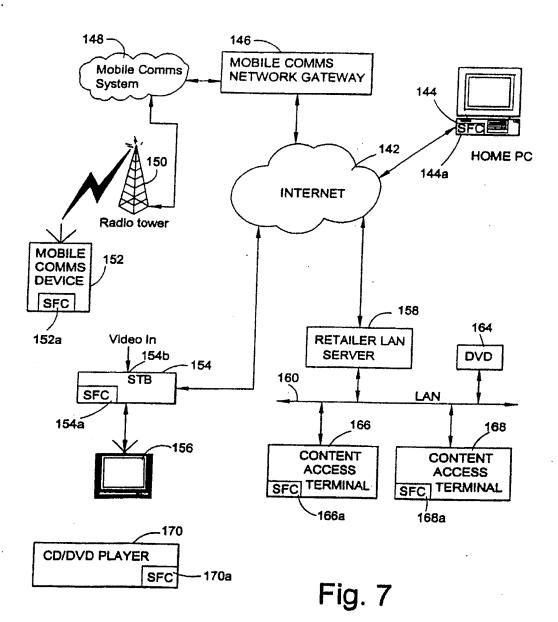


Page 00059

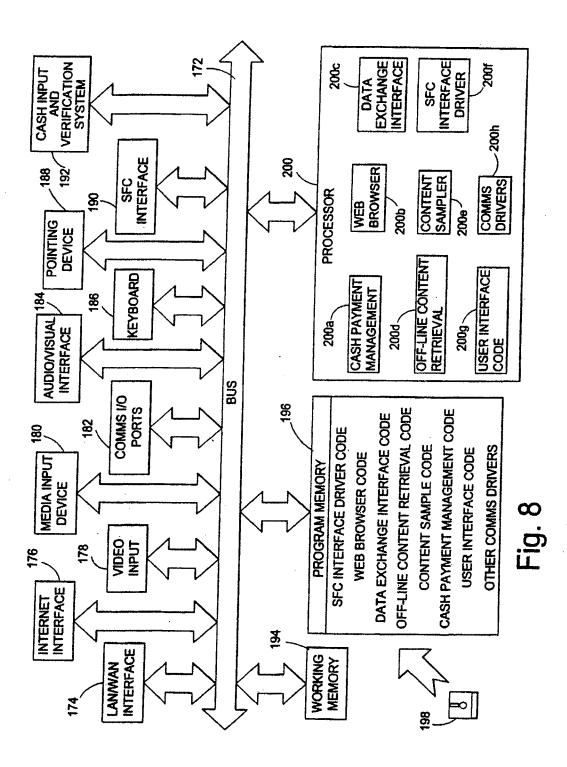
Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 5 of 17



# Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 6 of 17

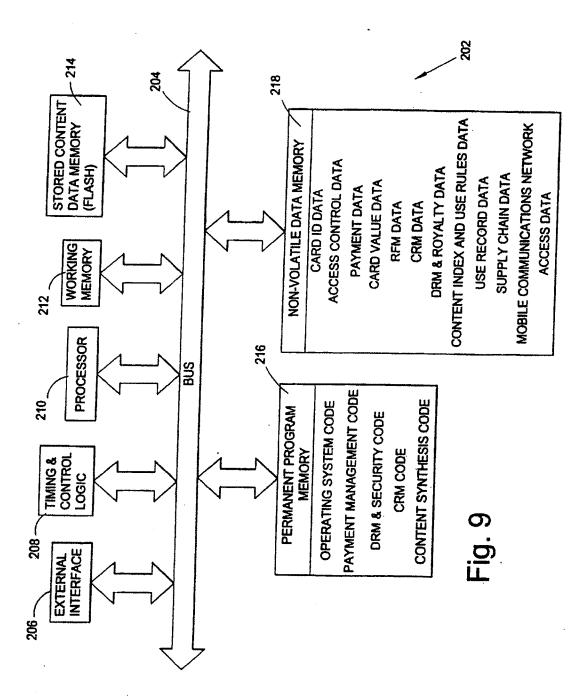


#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 7 of 17

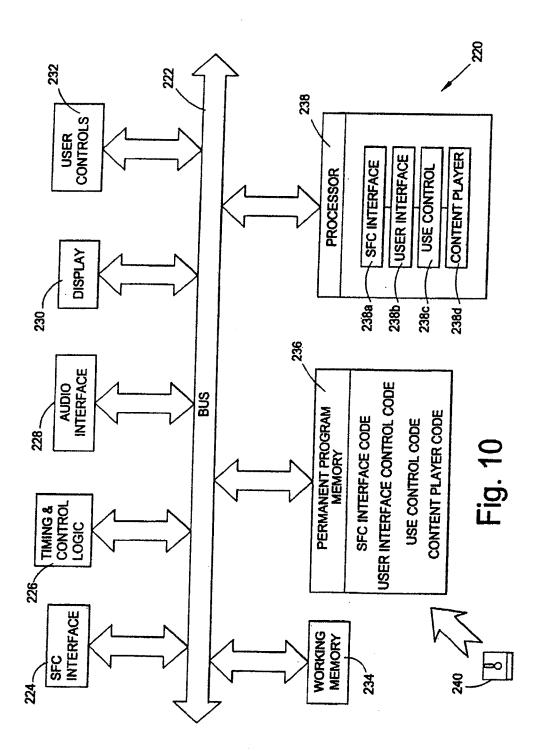


Page 00062

#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 8 of 17



# Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 9 of 17



#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 10 of 17

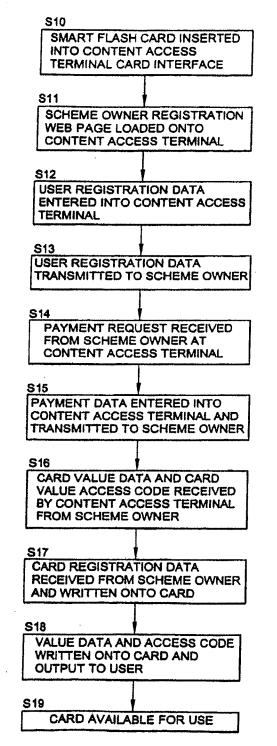
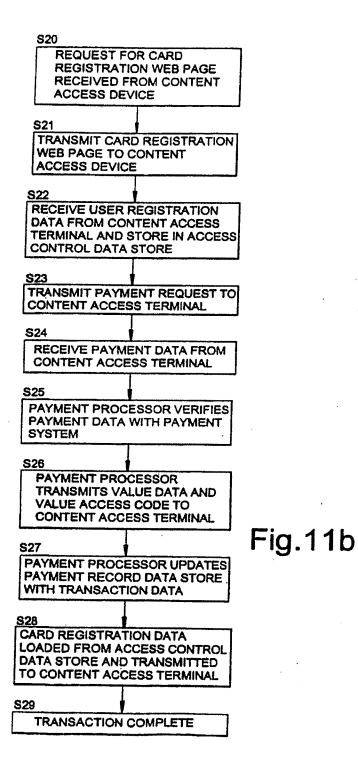


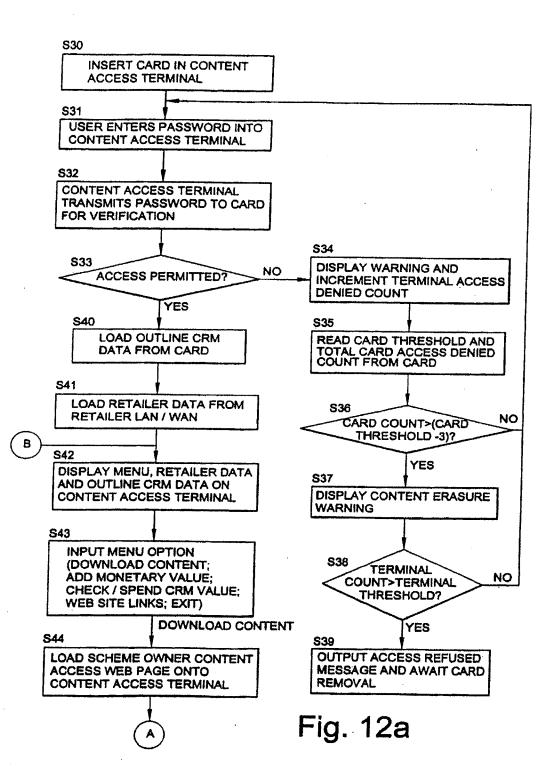
Fig11a

#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 11 of 17

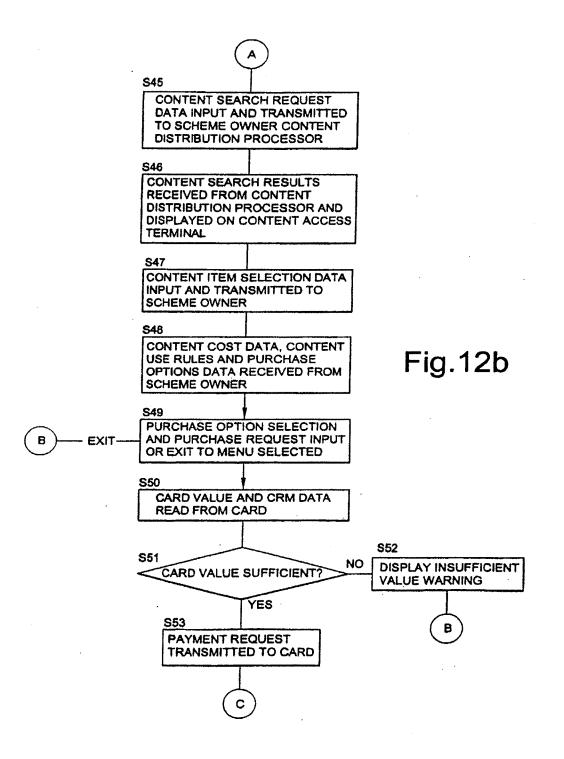


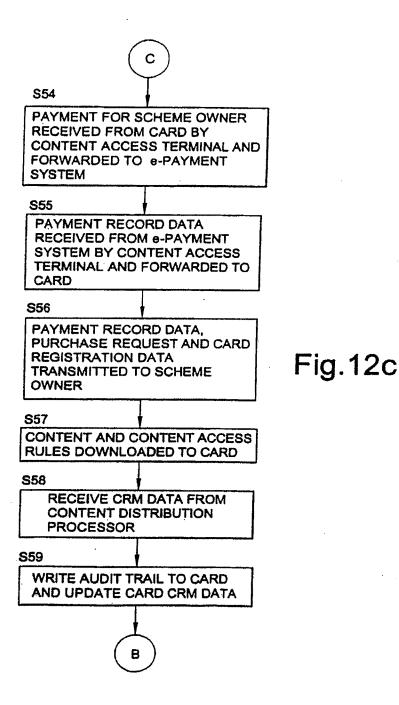
Page 00066

#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 12 of 17

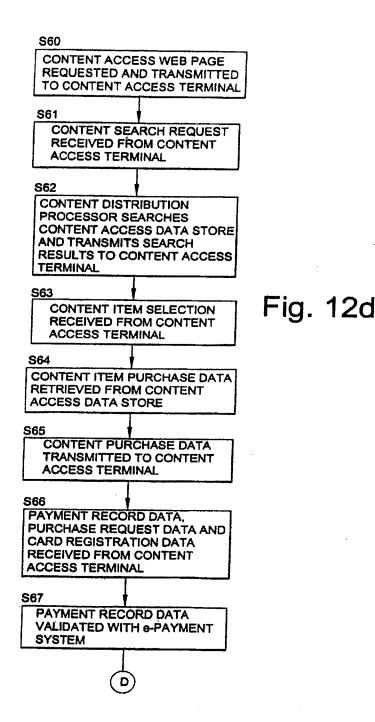


#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 13 of 17

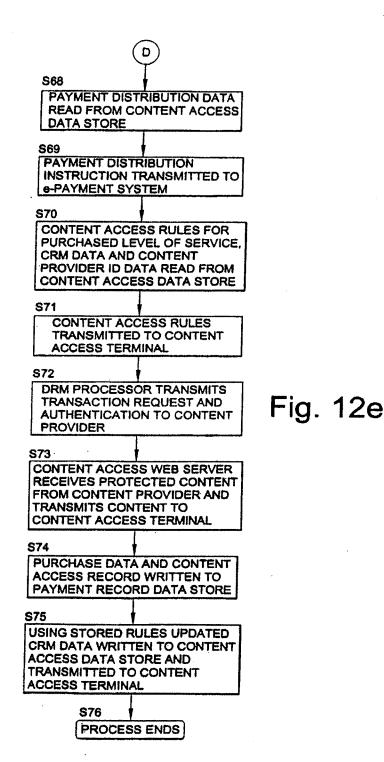


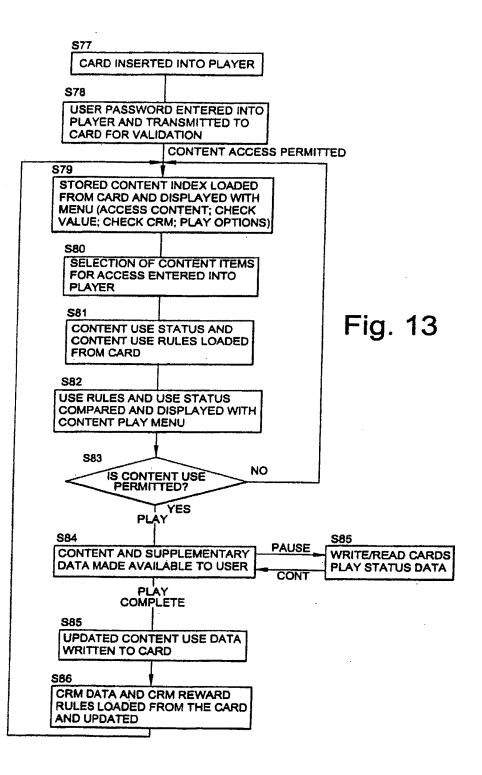


#### Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 15 of 17



Atty. Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Applicant: Patrick RACZ et al. Title: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS Sheet 16 of 17





Unde	r the Paperwork Reduction Act of 199	a, no persons are required to respon	d to a collection of	d Trademark Office; U.S. I information unless II.cont	ains a valid OMB control (
DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR		Attomey Docket Nu	umber	080379-0000	00US
PATENT	DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION		<b>or</b>	HULST, He	rmen-ard
(37 CFR 1.63)		-	COMPL	ETE IF KNOWN	
		Application Number	10/	111,716	
Submitted	Declaration Submitted after Initia	Filing Date	Oct	ober 25, 20	00
With Initial OR Filing		Art Unit		· : <b>'</b>	
	required)	Examiner Name			
I believe I am the origina	ddress, and citizenship are as al and first inventor of the subject AND ACCESS SYST	ect matter which is claimed an		patent is sought on t	<u>he Invention e</u> ntitled:
OR Was filed on (MMD	10/25/00	es United States Apple	cation Numbor	or PCT international	
is attached hereto         OR         Image: state on the state o	10/25/00	es United States Apple was amended on (MM/DD/			(if applicable).
is attached hereto         OR         Image: State that i have	Domm 10/25/00	es United States Apple was amended on (MM/DD/			
is attached hereto OR OR Variable Vari	10/25/00 10/111,716 and reviewed and understand the fically referred to above. disclose information which is information which became a the continuation-in-part appli	es United States Appli was amended on (MM/DD/ e contents of the above idea s material to patentability as available between the filing ication.	ntified specific s defined in 33 date of the pri	ation, including the 7 CFR 1.56, includia for application and t	claims, as amende ng for continuation- the national or PCT
is attached hereto     OR     OR     Is attached hereto     OR     OR     Is attached hereto     Is attacheto     Is attached hereto     Is attacheto     Is attached hereto	10/25/00 10/111,716 and reviewed and understand the fically referred to above.	es United States Appli was amended on (MM/DD/ a contents of the above idea s material to patentability as available between the filing ication. C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365( "CT International applicatio identified below, by checkli	ntified specific s defined in 37 date of the pri b) of any force n which design the box, an	cation, including the 7 CFR 1.56, including lor application and the elgn application (s) for mated at least one by foreign application ate before that of the	claims, as amende ng for continuation- the national or PCT for patent, inventor country other than on for patent, invent the application on wf
is attached hereto OR OR oplication Number any amendment specific tereby state that i have any amendment specific tereby state that i have and breeder's rights can bled States of America, plant breeder's rights can ofty is claimed.	10/25/00 10/111,716 and reviewed and understand the fically referred to above. disclose information which i information which became a the continuation-in-part appl ority benefits under 35 U.S. ifficate(a), or 365(a) of any F isted below and have also	es United States Applik was amended on (MM/DD/ a contents of the above idea s material to patentability as available between the filing ication. C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365( CT International applicatio identified below, by checkli international application hav Foreign Filing Date	ntified specific s defined in 37 date of the pri b) of any force n which design the box, an	cation, including the 7 CFR 1.56, including lor application and the elgn application (s) for mated at least one by foreign application ate before that of the	claims, as amende ng for continuation- the national or PCT for patent, inventor's country other than on for patent, invent
is attached hereto OR QR was filed on (MM/D pplication Number areeby state that i have any amendment specific terreby claim foreign pri- ant breeder's rights cert net breeder	10/25/00 10/111,716 and reviewed and understand the fically referred to above. o disclose information which is information which became a the continuation-in-part application ority benefits under 35 U.S. ilificate(s), or 365(a) of any F isted below and have also pertificate(s), or of any PCT is	es United States Applik was amended on (MM/DD/ e contents of the above idea s material to patentability as available between the filing ication. C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365( "CT international application identified below, by checkle international application hav Foreign Filing Date	YYYY) ntified specific s defined in 31 date of the pri- b) of any fore n which desig ny the box, an ving a filling da	cation, including the 7 CFR 1.56, includin for application and in the second second second second second second second se	claims, as amende ng for continuation- the national or PCT for patent, inventoria country other than on for patent, invent he application on with Copy Attached?

r ~

[Page 1 of 2] Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

PT0/88/01 (10-01) Approved for use through 10/31/2002, OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Petent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE o a collection of information unless it contains a wait fully

۰.

()

• •

.

.

()

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a calledition of intermittion under a calledition of the calledit					
	mer Number r Code Labei	20350	OR Correspo	ondence address below	
Name				ł	
Address				-	
City	1	St	ate	ZIP	
Country	Telephone			Fax	
I hereby declare that all statements made belief are believed to be true; and further like so made are punishable by fine or is jeopardize the validity of the application or	that these statement mprisonment, or bot	is were made v h, under 18 U.	Mith the Knowledge that w		
NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR:	· A petitie	on has been fi	led for this unsigned inv	rentor	
Hermen-ard Given Name (first and middle [if any])		HULST Family Nar or Sumam	ne		
Inventor's Signature	tor,			Date June 12th 2002	
Ansterdam Residence: Cky	State		Netherlands	Dutch Citizenship	
Van Tuyll van Serooskerkerwe Mailing Address	g 75n <sup>s</sup>	:	·		
Ansterdam	State		1076 JG ZIP	Netherlands Country	
NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR:		on has been fi	led for this unsigned inv	entor	
Patrick Sandor Given Name (first and middle [if any])	. 1	RACZ Family Nan or Surnam			
Inventor's Signature				Daje 12/5/02	
St. Heller, Jersey	State		Great Britain Country	GB Citizenship	
19 Royal Square Mailing Address	•		• •	•	
St. Heller, Jersey	State		JE1 4WA ZIP	Great Britain Country	
Additional Inventors are being named o	n the supplement	ntal Additional Inv	rentor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02	A attached hereto.	

[Page 2 of 2]

SF 1340208 v1

÷

.

## **Application Data Sheet**

## **Application Information**

Application number::	Unassigned
Filing Date::	Herewith
Application Type::	Regular
Title::	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS
Attorney Docket Number::	87790-818158 (000150US)
Request for Early Publication::	No
Request for Non-Publication::	No
Suggested Drawing Figure::	
Total Drawing Sheets::	17
Small Entity?::	Yes
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.::	Νο

## **Applicant Information**

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	United Kingdom
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Patrick
Middle Name::	
Family Name::	RACZ
Name Suffix::	
City of Residence:	Saint Heller
State or Province of Residence::	
Country of Residence::	Jersey
Street of Mailing Address::	19 Royal Street
City of Mailing Address::	Saint Heller
State or Province of mailing address::	

Country of mailing address:: Jersey Postal or Zip Code of mailing address:: JE1 4WA

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	Netherlands
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Hermen-ard
Middle Name::	
Family Name::	HULST
Name Suffix::	
City of Residence::	Amsterdam
State or Province of Residence::	
Country of Residence::	Netherlands
Street of Mailing Address::	Van Tuyll van Serooskerweg 75hs
City of Mailing Address::	Amsterdam
State or Province of mailing address::	
Country of mailing address::	Netherlands
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	1076 JG

### **Correspondence Information**

Correspondence Customer Number:: 20350

### **Representative Information**

Representative Customer Number:: 20350

### **Domestic Priority Information**

Application::	Continuity Type::	Parent Application::	Parent Filing Date::
This Application	Continuation of	12/943,872	11/10/10
12/943,872	Continuation of	12/014,558	01/15/08
12/014,558	Continuation of	11/336,758	01/19/06
11/336,758	Continuation of	10/111,716	09/17/02

## Foreign Priority Information

Country::	Application number::	Filing Date::
PCT	GB00104110	10/25/00
United Kingdom	9925227.2	10/25/99

.

# **Assignee Information**

Assignee Name::	Smartflash Technologies Limited
Street of mailing address::	1070908 Palm Grove House, P.O. Box 438
City of mailing address::	Wickhams' Cay, Road Town
State or Province of mailing address::	Tortola
Country of mailing address::	British Virgin Islands
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	

Submitted by:	$\Delta$ 10.0		
Signature	anontyn	Date	08/17/2011
Printed Name	Jason D. Lohr	Registration Number	48,163

PTO/SB/80 (11-08) 018865-000000US

	POWER OF	F ATTORNEY TO	PROSE	CUTE AP	PLICATIONS B	EFORE	THE US	рто
I hereby 37 CFR :		vious powers of attor	rney giver	n in the appl	cation identified in	the atta	ched staten	nent under
hereby							······	
· · ·		ated with the Customer M	Number:		20350			
OR			l				]	
Pra	ctitioner(s) name	d below (if more than te	n patent pr	actitioners are	to be named, then a c	customer r	umber must l	be used):
<b></b>								
ŀ		Name		egistration Number	ſ	Name		Registration Number
								1
				(1) (2) (2) (2)				
				201 1 1				
			<u> </u>					1
ny and all ttached to	patent application this form in acco	prepresent the undersign ons assigned <u>only</u> to the u ordance with 37 CFR 3.73 ne undersigned's behalf to	undersigned 3(b). I furth	d according to er authorize ar	he USPTO assignmer by of the above-identific	nt records of ed practitio	or assignment iners to execu	documents te a Statement
pplication	s in which rights I	have been assigned to th ondence address for the	ne undersigi	ned.				
lease cha	ange me conesp	undence address for the	application				UPK 3.73(D)	.U.
	he address asso	ciated with Customer Nu	umber:		20350			
	rm or							
Addres	dividual Name				. <u>, , </u>			
	-			1.04-44			1	
City				State		Zip		
Country	ý							
Telepho	one				Email			
L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				1			
issignee №	Name and Addre		70908 Palm Wickha	sh Technologie I Grove House ams' Cay, Roa Tortola tish Virgin Isla	, P.O. Box 438 d Town			
iled in ea he practi	ach application itioners appoi	gether with a stateme n in which this form i nted in this form if th pplication in which t	is used. <sup>•</sup> te appoint	The stateme ted practitio	nt under 37 CFR 3. ner is authorized t	.73(b) ma	y be compl	eted by one of
-			GNATUR	E of Assigne	e of Record	behalf of	he assignee	
Signature.			V			Date	14.01.	2011
lame	MAURIC		JEAN	LMAURICE	EMERY	+		32 72325
itle	a dir	eres	(R	dire	ctor			

.

acting in its capacity as corporate director of Smartflash Technologies Ltd

PTO/SB/96 (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)	
Applicant/Patent Owner: Smartflash Technologies Limited	
Application No./Patent No.: Filed/Issue Date: Herewith	
Titled: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS	
Smartflash Technologies Limited, a corporation	
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc	
states that it is:	
1. X the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;	
2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%); or	
3 the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made	le)
the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:	
A. X An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 013583 , Frame 0554 , or for which	ı a
copy therefore is attached. OR	
B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows	51. 
1. From: To:	
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at	
Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.	
2. From: To:	
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at	
Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.	
3. From: To:	
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at	
Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.	
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).	
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assigned or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.	
[NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Div accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]	ision ir
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.	
Jason D. Lohr, Reg No. 48,163 Attorney Representing Clie	ent
Printed or Typed Name Title	
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO I	0

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USP10 to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USP10. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Mugust 17, 2011 TON LLP By:

PATENT Attorney Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Client Reference No.: PN759544USF

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

§1.98

In re application of:

Patrick RACZ, et al.

Application No.: Unassigned

Filed: Herewith

For: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

Customer No.: 20350

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 Confirmation No.: Unassigned Examiner: Unassigned Art Unit: Unassigned INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.97 and

Commissioner:

The references cited on attached form PTO/SB/08A and PTO/SB/08B are being called to the attention of the Examiner. In accordance with 37 CFR §1.98(d), copies of the references can be found in Application No. 12/943,872, filed November 10, 2010 (Attorney Docket No. 87790-794402 (000120US)); Application No. 12/014,558, filed January 15, 2008 (Attorney Docket No. 87790-743055 (000110US)); and Application No. 11/336,758, filed January 19, 2006 (Attorney Docket No. 87790-707431 (000100US)). It is respectfully requested that the cited references be expressly considered during the prosecution of this application, and the references be made of record therein and appear among the "references cited" on any patent to issue therefrom.

As provided for by 37 CFR §1.97(g) and (h), no inference should be made that the information and references cited are prior art merely because they are in this statement and no

Patrick RACZ, et al. Application No.: Unassigned Page 2

representation is being made that a search has been conducted or that this statement encompasses all the possible relevant information.

Applicant believes that <u>no fee is required</u> for submission of this statement. However, if a fee is required, the Commissioner is authorized to deduct such fee from the undersigned's Deposit Account No. 20-1430. Please deduct any additional fees from, or credit any overpayment to, the above-noted Deposit Account.

Respectfully submitted,

Reg. No. 48,163

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor San Francisco, California 94111-3834 Tel: 925-472-5000 Fax: 925-472-8895 JDL:sep 63668221 v1

Subs	Substitute for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
3003			Application Number Unassigned		
			Filing Date	Unassigned	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE		First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick		
ST	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	Unassigned	
			Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	1	of 4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

xaminer	Cite	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant
Initials*	No.'	Number Kind Code <sup>2 (# known)</sup>		Applicant of Cited Document	Figures Appear
	AA	US 2003/0163594	8/28/2003	Aasheim et al.	
	AB	US 2003/0168515 A1	9/11/2003	Gray	
	AC	US 2006/0179211	8/10/2006	Aasheim et al.	
	AD	US 2006/0249570	11/9/2006	Seifert et al.	
	AE	US 2007/0162300	7/12/2007	Roever et al.	
	AF	US 2008/0041938	2/21/2008	Wise	
	AG	US 2008/0314974	12/25/2008	Hulst et al.	
	AH	US 4,341,951	Jul-82	Benton	
	AI	US 4,341,951	7/27/1982	Benton	
	AJ	US 4,697,073	9/29/1987	Hara	
	AK	US 5,148,432	9/15/1992	Gordon et al.	
	AL	US 5,226,145	7/6/1993	Moronaga et al.	
	AM	US 5,226,145	7/6/1993	Moronaga et al.	
	AN	US 5,367,150	11/22/1994	Kitta et al.	
	AO	US 5,406,619	4/11/1995	Akhteruzzaman et al.	
	AP	US 5,457,746	10/10/1995	Dolphin	
	AQ	US 5,532,466	7/2/1996	Konno et al.	
	AR	US 5,588,146	12/24/1996	Leroux	
	AS	US 5,677,953	10/14/1997	Dolphin	
	AT	US 5,703,951	12/30/1997	Dolphin	
	AU	US 5,740,369	4/14/1998	Yokozawa et al.	
	AV	US 5,744,787	4/28/1998	Teicher	
	AW	US 5,754,654	5/19/1998	Hiroya et al.	
	AX	US 5,794,202	8/11/1998	Kim	
	AY	US 5,809,241	9/15/1998	Hanel et al.	
	AZ	US 5,845,201	12/1/1998	Funke et al.	
	BA	US 5,845,281 A	12/1/1998	Benson et al.	
	BB	US 5,847,372	12/8/1998	Kreft	
	BC	US 5,874,760	2/23/1999	Burns et al.	
	BD	US 5,889,860	3/30/1999	Eller et al.	
	BE	US 5,901,330	5/4/1999	Sun et al.	
	BF	US 5,918,213	6/29/1999	Bernard et al.	
	BG	US 5,923,884	7/13/1999	Peyret et al.	
	BH	US 5,933,498 A	8/3/1999	Schneck et al.	
	BI	US 5,936,220	8/10/1999	Hoshino et al.	
Examiner	r			Date	

<sup>6</sup>EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kind Codes of U.S. Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Cubai	Substitute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
Subsi				Application Number	Unassigned	
				Filing Date	Unassigned	
	FORMATION DISC			First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick	
ST	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)			Art Unit	Unassigned	
				Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	2	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant
n nueno		Number Kind Code <sup>2 (if known)</sup>			Figures Appear
	BJ	US 6,012,634	1/11/2000	Brogan et al.	
	BK	US 6,018,720 A	1/25/2000	Fujimoto	Corresponds to JP 11-53184
	BL	US 6,078,917	6/20/2000	Paulsen et al.	
	BM	US 6,119,945	9/19/2000	Muller et al.	
	BN	US 6,142,369	Nov-00	Jonstromer	
	BO	US 6,202,056	3/13/2001	Nuttall	
	BP	US 6,385,731	5/7/2002	Ananda	
	BQ	US 6,415,156 B1	7/2/2002	Stadelmann	
	BR	US 6,424,975	7/23/2002	Walter et al.	
	BS	US 6,442,570	8/27/2002	Wu	
	вт	US 6,473,829	10/29/2002	Dahman et al.	
	BU	US 6,510,236	1/21/2003	Crane et al.	
	BV	US 6,553,413	4/22/2003	Leighton et al.	
	BW	US 6,554,192	4/29/2003	Tingl	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	BX	US 6,574,643	6/3/2003	Walter et al.	
	BY	US 6,658,568 B1	12/2/2003	Ginter et al.	
	BZ	US 6,721,749	4/13/2004	Najm et al.	
	BAA		6/8/2004	Weldon et al.	
	CA	US 6,993,507	1/31/2006	Meyer et al.	
	СВ	US 6,999,936	2/14/2006	Sehr	
	cc	US 7,000,836 B2	2/21/2006	Saeki	
	CD	US 7,044,362	5/16/2006	Yu	-
	CE	US 7,083,081	8/1/2006	McGee et al.	
	CF	US 7,334,720	2/26/2008	Hulst et al.	
	CG		3/16/2010	Wise	
	СН		5/17/2011	Racz et al.	

Examiner Cite Initials* No.1	Foreign Paten	Document		Publication			
		FOREIGN F Foreign Patent Document			Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T€
	Country Code <sup>3</sup>	Number <sup>4</sup>	Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )				┼──
ଟା	EP	0 195 098		10-03-1990	FPDC, Inc.		_
CJ	EP	0 542 298		04-22-1998	Hitachi, Ltd.		
CK	EP	0 713 198	A2	05-22-1996	Nederland PTT		
CL	EP	0 823 694	A1	02-11-1998	Citibank NA		

	Examiner	
1	Signature	Considered
	, in the second	the AREP and Development in a through disting if not in conformance

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kind Codes of U.S. Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subs	Substitute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
0000				Application Number	Unassigned	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE				Filing Date	Unassigned	
				First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick	
ST	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)			Art Unit	Unassigned	
				Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	3	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

				FOREIGN F	PATENT DOCL	JMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>				Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	τ <sup>6</sup>
		Country Code <sup>3</sup>	Number <sup>4</sup>	Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY		or Relevant Figures Appear	<u> </u>
	CM	EP	0 843 449	A2	05-07-1998	Sunhawk Corp. Inc.		
	CN	EP	0 914 001	A1	05-06-1999	Canal Plus SA		
	CO	JP	10-269291	А	10-09-1998	Sony Corp.		
	CP	JP	11-212785	А	08-06-1999	Casio Comput. Co. Ltd.		
	CQ	JP	11-213010	А	08-06-1999	Planet Computer:KK		
	CR	JP	11-272762	А	10-08-1999	Hitachi Ltd.		
	CS	JP	11-53184	A	02-26-1999	Seta:KK	Corresponds to US 6,018,720	
	CT	wo	98/19237	A1	05-07-1998	Schulumberger Technologies, Inc.		
	CU	wo	98/33343		07-30-1998	Sonera OY et al.		
	CV	wo	98/37526		08-27-1998	Mondex Int. Ltd.		

Examiner	Date	
Signature	Considered	

EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kind Codes of U.S. Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Substitute	for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Unassigned	
INFO	RMATION DIS	SCLOS	SURE	Filing Date	Unassigned	
STA	<b>TEMENT BY A</b>	PPLIC	ANT	First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick	
				Art Unit	Unassigned	
	(Use as many sheets as necessary)			Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	4	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials *	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T <sup>2</sup>

Examiner Signature	Date Considered	

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
By (Hoake Co
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A

PATENT Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Client Ref. No.: PN759544USF

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Patrick RACZ, et al.

Application No.: Unassigned

Filed: Herewith

For: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

Customer No.: 20350

Confirmation No.: Unassigned

Examiner: Unassigned

Art Unit: Unassigned

COMMUNICATION

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Commissioner:

In accordance with the accompanying continuation application, please enter the following remarks:

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 2 of this paper.

Patrick RACZ, et al. Application No.: Unassigned Page 2

#### **REMARKS/ARGUMENTS**

This continuation application presents claims that are similar in scope to claims originally presented in other cases in the family. While in many cases these claims were canceled or not elected in these related cases, Applicants respectfully submit that the Examiner should be aware that claims presented herein may be similar to at least some of the claims prosecuted in the related cases, and the Examiner might want to consider art cited in these cases for relevance. The art cited in these related cases will be cited in an Information Disclosure Statement, but in order to comply with the duty of disclosure Applicants submit that the Examiner might also want to look to the Office Actions in the related cases.

#### **CONCLUSION**

If the Examiner believes a telephone conference would expedite prosecution of this application, please telephone the undersigned at 925-472-5000.

Respectfully submitted, g. No. 48,163

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor San Francisco, California 94111-3834 Tel: (415) 576-0200 Fax: (415) 576-0300 JDL:sep

63668178 v1

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:					
Filing Date:					
Title of Invention:	DA	.TA STORAGE AND /	ACCESS SYSTEN	٨S	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Patrick RACZ				
Filer:	Jas	on Donald Lohr/He	ather Armstror	ng	
Attorney Docket Number:	87790-818158 (000150US)				
Filed as Small Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)		4011	1	82	82
Utility Search Fee		2111	1	270	270
Utility Examination Fee		2311	1	110	110
Pages:					
Claims:					
Claims in excess of 20		2202	19	26	494
Independent claims in excess of 3		2201	8	110	880
Miscellaneous-Filing:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	1836

Electronic A	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	10760547		
Application Number:	13212047		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	5477		
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Patrick RACZ		
Customer Number:	20350		
Filer:	Jason Donald Lohr/Heather Armstrong		
Filer Authorized By:	Jason Donald Lohr		
Attorney Docket Number:	87790-818158 (000150US)		
Receipt Date:	17-AUG-2011		
Filing Date:			
Time Stamp:	18:49:55		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		

# Payment information:

Submitted wit	th Payment	yes			
Payment Type	2	Credit Card			
Payment was	successfully received in RAM	\$1836			
RAM confirmation Number		5066	5066		
Deposit Accou	unt				
Authorized User					
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Pages Pase / 2009 (if appl.)	

		2011-08-17-	4437150		
1		Application-87790-818158.pdf	40823f309836ececf601ca5bd4ee7cfc0ea54 7d4	yes	85
Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description					
	Document Description		Start	E	nd
	Transmittal of New Application		1	2	
	Specificat	ion	3	:	39
	Claims		40		52
	Abstrac	t	53		53
	Drawings-only black and white line drawings		54	70	
	Oath or Declaration filed		71	-	72
	Application Data Sheet		73	75	
	Power of Attorney		76	76	
	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).		77	77	
	Transmittal Letter		78	79	
	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)		80	83	
	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter		84	1	35
Warnings:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	38152	no	2
Warninge			18a8f2af5592b5e9e093197d4e9380da46e 486b7		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):4475302					

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	United State	s Patent	and Tradem	UNITED STATES DEF	
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS
13/212,047	08/17/2011	2827	1836	87790-818158 (000150US)	39 11
				CON	FIRMATION NO. 5477
20350				FILING RECEI	РТ
KILPATRICK 1	FOWNSEND &	STOCKTO	)n llp		
TWO EMBAR	CADERO CEN	TER			0000049579767*
EIGHTH FLOOR *OC00000049579767*			000049579767*		
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834					

Date Mailed: 09/02/2011

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS; Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, UNITED KINGDOM;

#### **Assignment For Published Patent Application**

Smartflash Technologies Limited, Road Town, VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH **Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number <u>20350</u>

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/943,872 11/10/2010 which is a CON of 12/014,558 01/15/2008 PAT 7,942,317 which is a CON of 11/336,758 01/19/2006 PAT 7,334,720 which is a CON of 10/111,716 09/17/2002 ABN which is a 371 of PCT/GB2000/104110 10/25/2000

**Foreign Applications** (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) UNITED KINGDOM 9925227.2 10/25/1999

Request to Retrieve - This application either claims priority to one or more applications filed in an intellectual property Office that participates in the Priority Document Exchange (PDX) program or contains a proper **Request to Retrieve Electronic Priority Application(s)** (PTO/SB/38 or its equivalent). Consequently, the USPTO will attempt to electronically retrieve these priority documents.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/26/2011

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/212,047** 

Projected Publication Date: 12/08/2011

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No \*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\* Title

DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

**Preliminary Class** 

365

#### **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

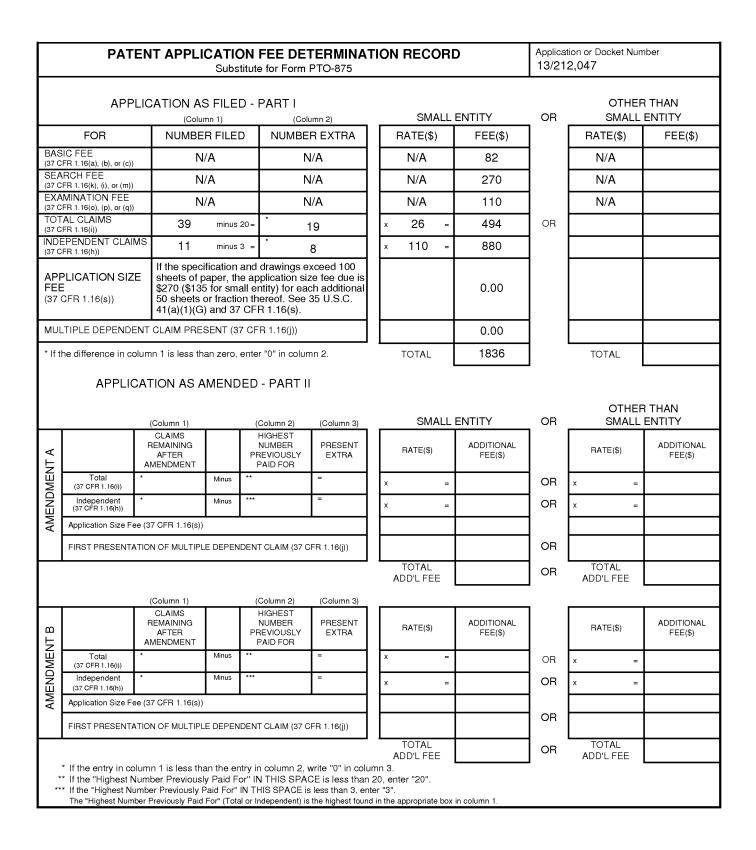
The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



UNITED ST	ates Patent and Tradema	UNITED STA United State Address COMMI P. Box	ia, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/212,047	08/17/2011	Hermen-ard Hulst	87790-818158 (000150US)
			<b>CONFIRMATION NO. 5477</b>
20350		POA ACC	EPTANCE LETTER
KILPATRICK TOWNSEN TWO EMBARCADERO C EIGHTH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94	ENTER		OC000000049579807*
			Date Mailed: 09/02/2011

### NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/17/2011.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/spkannathip/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

United St	ates Patent and Trademai	UNITED STA	TES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Construction of the construction		Address: COMMI P.O. Box 1	a, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/212,047	08/17/2011	Hermen-ard Hulst	87790-818158 (000150US)
			<b>CONFIRMATION NO. 5477</b>
20350		PUBLICA	FION NOTICE
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER EIGHTH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834			
			OC000000051363903*
3AN FRANCISCO, CA 94	111-0004		

Title:DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

Publication No.US-2011-0302054-A1 Publication Date:12/08/2011

### NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on <u>March 16, 2012</u>.

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP

Bv: William Chini

Attorney Docket No. 87790-818158 (000150US) Client Ref. No. PN759544USF

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re continuation application of:

PATRICK RACZ, ET AL.

Application No. 13/212,047

Filed: August 17, 2011

For: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

Customer No. 20350

Confirmation No. 5477

Examiner: Thien Minh Le

Art Unit: 2887

PETITION TO CHANGE ORDER OF NAMES OF JOINT INVENTORS IN THE HEADING OF THE PATENT APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.182

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Commissioner:

Applicants respectfully request that the order of the inventor names be changed to reflect inventor Patrick Racz as first-named inventor. Both inventors are listed on the most recent filing receipt incorrectly and based on the pending claims should be listed as inventors on the present application. Only the order of the inventors should be changed. The corrected order of inventor names is listed below:

Patrick S. Racz, a citizen of the United Kingdom, residing at19 Royal SquareSt. Heller, JE1 4WA Jersey

Hermen-ard Hulst, a citizen of Netherlands, residing at

It is respectfully requested that this change be reflected on all subsequent correspondence from the United States Patent and Trademark Office directed to this application and that any patent issuing from this application, or a continuation thereof, names the inventors in the order listed above.

A copy of the Application Data Sheet (ADS) denoting the correct order of inventor names for inventors Patrick Racz and Hermen-ard Hulst as filed of August 17, 2011 is also attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to deduct the required fee of \$400 pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(f) from the undersigned's American Express credit card ending in -1008. Pleased deduct any additional fees from, or credit any overpayment to our deposit account No. 20-1430.

If it is believed a telephone conference would be helpful, please telephone the undersigned at (415) 576-0200.

Respectfully submitted,

Balook Kusha

Babak Kusha Reg. No. 51,095

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON, LLP Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor San Francisco, California 94111-3834 Tel: (415) 576-0200 Fax: (415) 576-0300 BK:w1c 63932221 v1

	1			
PETITION FEE	Application Number	13/212,047		
Under 37 CFR 1.17(f), (g) & (h) TRANSMITTAL (Fees are subject to annual revision) Send completed form to: Commissioner for Patents	Filing Date	August 17, 2011		
	First Named Inventor	Racz, Patrick		
	Art Unit	2887		
	Examiner Name	Thien Minh Le		
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158 (000150US)		
Enclosed is a petition filed under 37 CFR <u>§1.182</u> that requires a processing fee (37 CFR 1.17(f), (g), or (h)). Payment of § 400 is enclosed.         This form should be included with the above-mentioned petition and faxed or mailed to the Office using the appropriate Mail Stop (e.g., Mail Stop Petition), if applicable. For transmittal of processing fees under 37 CFR 1.17(i), see form PTO/SB/17i.         Payment of Fees       (small entity amounts are NOT available for the petition fees)         The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the following fees to Deposit Account No. 20-1430         Q petition fee under 37 CFR 1.17(f), (g) or (h)         Check in the amount of \$ is enclosed.				
	ent enclosed). Do not provid			
<ul> <li>Payment by credit card (Form PTO-2038 or equivalent enclosed). Do not provide credit card information on this form.</li> <li>Petition Fees under 37 CFR 1.17(f): Fee \$400 Fee Code 1462 For petitions filed under:         <ul> <li>\$1.36(a) - for revocation of a power of attorney by fewer than all applicants.</li> <li>\$1.53(e) - to accord a filing date.</li> <li>\$1.57(a) - to accord a filing date.</li> <li>\$1.78(e) - for reconsideration of decision on specifically provided for.</li> <li>\$1.78(e) - for acconsideration of decision on petition refusing to accept delayed payment of maintenance fee in an expired patent.</li> <li>\$1.741(b) - to accord a filing date to an application under \$1.740 for extension of a patent term.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Petition Fees under 37 CFR 1.17(g): Fee \$200 Fee Code 1463 For petitions filed under:         <ul> <li>\$1.741(b) - to access to an assignment record.</li> <li>\$1.47 - for filing by other than all the inventors or a person not the inventor.</li> <li>\$1.47 - for filing by other than all the inventors or a person not the inventor.</li> <li>\$1.53(e) - for review of a request for extension of time when the provisions of section 1.136(a) are not available.</li> <li>\$1.296 - for review of reviews of a statutory invention registration.</li> <li>\$1.296 - for review of reviews of a statutory invention registration filed on or after the date the notice of intent to publish issued.</li> <li>\$1.377 - for review of decision of time in <u>ex parte</u> reexamination proceedings.</li> <li>\$1.50(c) - for patent owner requests for extension of time in <u>ex parte</u> reexamination proceedings.</li> <li>\$1.50(c) - for patent owner requests for extension of time in <u>ex parte</u> reexamination proceedings.</li> <li>\$1.516 - for changing the scope of a license.</li> </ul> </li> <!--</th--></ul>				
Petition Fees under 37 CFR 1.17(h):       Fee \$130       Fee Code 1464         For petitions filed under:       § 1.19(g) - to request documents in a form other than that provided in this part.       § 1.19(g) - to request documents in a form other than that provided in this part.         § 1.84 - for accepting color drawings or photographs.       § 1.91 - for entry of a model or exhibit.         § 1.02(d) - to make an application special.       § 1.102(d) - to make an application to avoid publication.         § 1.318(c) - to expressly abandon an application to avoid publication.       § 1.313 - to withdraw an application from issue.         § 1.314 - to defer issuance of a patent.       March 16, 2012				
Signature	<del></del>	Date		
Babak Kusha		51,095		
Typed or printed name Registration No., if applicable				

.

## **Application Data Sheet**

## **Application Information**

Application number::	Unassigned
Filing Date::	Herewith
Application Type::	Regular
Title::	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS
Attorney Docket Number::	87790-818158 (000150US)
Request for Early Publication::	No
Request for Non-Publication::	Νο
Suggested Drawing Figure::	
Total Drawing Sheets::	17
Small Entity?::	Yes
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl .::	No

## **Applicant Information**

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	United Kingdom
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Patrick
Middle Name::	
Family Name::	RACZ
Name Suffix::	
City of Residence:	Saint Heller
State or Province of Residence::	
Country of Residence::	Jersey
Street of Mailing Address::	19 Royal Street
City of Mailing Address::	Saint Heller
State or Province of mailing address::	

Initial 8/15/11



Page 1

Country of mailing address:: Jersey Postal or Zip Code of mailing address:: JE1 4WA

Applicant Authority Type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	Netherlands
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Hermen-ard
Middle Name::	
Family Name::	HULST
Name Suffix::	
City of Residence::	Amsterdam
State or Province of Residence::	
Country of Residence::	Netherlands
Street of Mailing Address::	Van Tuyll van Serooskerweg 75hs
City of Mailing Address::	Amsterdam
State or Province of mailing address::	
Country of mailing address::	Netherlands
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	1076 JG

#### **Correspondence Information**

Correspondence Customer Number:: 20350

### **Representative Information**

Representative Customer Number:: 20350

### **Domestic Priority Information**

Application::	Continuity Type::	Parent Application::	Parent Filing Date::
This Application	Continuation of	12/943,872	11/10/10
12/943,872	Continuation of	12/014,558	01/15/08
12/014,558	Continuation of	11/336,758	01/19/06
11/336,758	Continuation of	10/111,716	09/17/02

Initial 8/15/11

## Foreign Priority Information

Country::	Application number	er:: Filing Date::			
PCT United Kingdom	GB00104110 9925227.2	10/25/00 10/25/99			
Assignee Information					
Assignee Name::	Smartfl	ash Technologies Limited			
Street of mailing address::	107090	1070908 Palm Grove House, P.O. Box 438			
City of mailing address::	Wickha	ms' Cay, Road Town			
State or Province of mailing	address:: Tortola				
Country of mailing address:	British	√irgin Islands			
Postal or Zip Code of mailin	g address::				
Submitted by:	n				

Signature		M		Date	1106/ 71/80
Printed Name		Ţ	Jason D. Lohr	Registration Number	48,163
•	, i i	1	J		

Initial 8/15/11

Page 3

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	13212047				
Filing Date:	17-Aug-2011				
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Hermen-ard Hulst				
Filer:	Babak Kusha/William Chinn				
Attorney Docket Number:         87790-818158 (000150US)					
Filed as Small Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Petition fee- 37 CFR 1.17(f) (Group I)		1462	1	400	400
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:	Extension-of-Time: Page 00105				

Description	Description Fee Code Quantity Amo		Amount	nt Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Miscellaneous:					
	Total in USD (\$)		400		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	12328814			
Application Number:	13212047			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5477			
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Hermen-ard Hulst			
Customer Number:	20350			
Filer:	Babak Kusha/William Chinn			
Filer Authorized By:	Babak Kusha			
Attorney Docket Number:	87790-818158 (000150US)			
Receipt Date:	16-MAR-2012			
Filing Date:	17-AUG-2011			
Time Stamp:	18:50:18			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Credit Card			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$400			
RAM confirmation Number	5850			
Deposit Account	201430			
Authorized User	KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON, LLP			
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges) Page 00107				

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Marks_Clerks_87790-818158_ 1 etition_to_Change_Order_Na		231532	yes	6
·		mes_Joint_Inventors.PDF	ad79c61cc761e52e6c6ee2885093ae2cc8bc a876	,	
	Multip	art Description/PDF files in .	zip description		
	Document Des	scription	Start	E	nd
	Petition for review by the	Office of Petitions.	1		2
	Miscellaneous Inco	3	3		
	Application Da	4	6		
Warnings:					
Information					
2 Fee Worksheet (SB06)	Fac Warkshoot (SDOC)	for information	30703		ſ
	Fee worksneet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	0fd8a3b0ed5dee46c10f8c072cad74ce8384 8308	no	2
Warnings:					
Information	:				
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 20	52235	
characterize Post Card, as <u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) a Acknowledg <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag <u>New Interna</u> If a new inter an internatio and of the In	vledgement Receipt evidences receip d by the applicant, and including pages described in MPEP 503. Intions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 lication is being filed and the applica and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF gement Receipt will establish the filin ge of an International Application un obmission to enter the national stage and other applicable requirements a F ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 with tional Application Filed with the USP rnational application is being filed an onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an international Filing Date (Form PCT/RC urity, and the date shown on this Ack	ge counts, where applicable. tion includes the necessary of R 1.54) will be issued in due g date of the application. <u>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371</u> of an international applicati orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati ill be issued in addition to the <u>PTO as a Receiving Office</u> and the international applicati d MPEP 1810), a Notification D/105) will be issued in due c	It serves as evidence components for a filin course and the date s on is compliant with ng acceptance of the Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International <i>J</i> ourse, subject to pres	of receipt s og date (see hown on th the condition application course. ssary comp Application scriptions co	similar to a 37 CFR is ons of 35 as a onents for Number oncerning

	United State	<u>s Patent</u>	and Tradema		FOR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS	
13/212,047	08/17/2011	2887	1836	87790-818158 (000150US)	39 11	
				CONF	IRMATION NO. 5477	
20350				CORRECTED F	ILING RECEIPT	
KILPATRICK 1	FOWNSEND &	STOCKTO	N LLP			
TWO EMBAR	CADERO CEN	TER			000054392135*	
EIGHTH FLOC				^000000	000054392135^	
SAN FRANCIS	SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834					

Date Mailed: 05/22/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, UNITED KINGDOM; Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS;

#### **Assignment For Published Patent Application**

Smartflash Technologies Limited, Road Town, VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH **Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number <u>20350</u>

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/943,872 11/10/2010 PAT 8118221 which is a CON of 12/014,558 01/15/2008 PAT 7942317 which is a CON of 11/336,758 01/19/2006 PAT 7334720 which is a CON of 10/111,716 09/17/2002 ABN which is a 371 of PCT/GB2000/104110 10/25/2000

**Foreign Applications** (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) UNITED KINGDOM 9925227.2 10/25/1999

Request to Retrieve - This application either claims priority to one or more applications filed in an intellectual property Office that participates in the Priority Document Exchange (PDX) program or contains a proper **Request to Retrieve Electronic Priority Application(s)** (PTO/SB/38 or its equivalent). Consequently, the USPTO will attempt to electronically retrieve these priority documents.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/26/2011

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/212,047** 

Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No \*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\* Title

DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

**Preliminary Class** 

235

## **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

## SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage, facilitate, and accelerate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.



## KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER EIGHTH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834

# MAILED MAY 2 3 2012 OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of Racz et al.	:	-
Application No. 13/212,047	:	
Filing Date: August 17, 2011	:	
Atty. Docket No. 87790-81858(000150US)	:	

**Decision on Petition** 

This is a decision on the petition under 37 CFR 1.182, filed March 16, 2012, to change the order of the names of the inventors.

The petition is granted.

The order of the names of the inventors has been changed as follows:

- 1. Patrick S. Racz
- 2. Herman-ard Huist

Telephone inquiries regarding this communication should be directed to Petitions Attorney Steven Brantley at (571) 272-3203.

Charles Steven Brantley Senior Petitions Attorney Office of Petitions

Attached: Corrected Filing Receipt

	Jnited State	<u>es Patent</u>	and Trademai	RK OFFICE United States Patent Adress: COMMISSIONER P.O. Box 1450 Adexandra, Virginia www.usplo.gov	and Trademark O FOR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/212,047	08/17/2011	2887	1836	87790-818158 (000150US)	39	11
				CON	<b>IFIRMATION</b>	NO. 5477
20350				CORRECTED	<b>FILING REC</b>	EIPT
KILPATRICK T	<b>OWNSEND &amp;</b>	STOCKTO	N LLP			
TWO EMBARCE EIGHTH FLOCE SAN FRANCIS	R				0000054392135	
0, 11, 11, 10, 10, 10	00, 0A 3411	-5054				

Date Mailed: 05/22/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

#### Applicant(s)

Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, UNITED KINGDOM;

Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS;

#### **Assignment For Published Patent Application**

Smartflash Technologies Limited, Road Town, VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH **Power of Attorney**: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number <u>20350</u>

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

· .

This application is a CON of 12/943,872 11/10/2010 PAT 8118221 which is a CON of 12/014,558 01/15/2008 PAT 7942317 which is a CON of 11/336,758 01/19/2006 PAT 7334720 which is a CON of 10/111,716 09/17/2002 ABN which is a 371 of PCT/GB2000/104110 10/25/2000

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) UNITED KINGDOM 9925227.2 10/25/1999

Request to Retrieve - This application either claims priority to one or more applications filed in an intellectual property Office that participates in the Priority Document Exchange (PDX) program or contains a proper **Request to Retrieve Electronic Priority Application(s)** (PTO/SB/38 or its equivalent). Consequently, the USPTO will attempt to electronically retrieve these priority documents.

#### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/26/2011

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/212.047** 

Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No \*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\* Title

DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

**Preliminary Class** 

235

. .

## **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

. . .

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

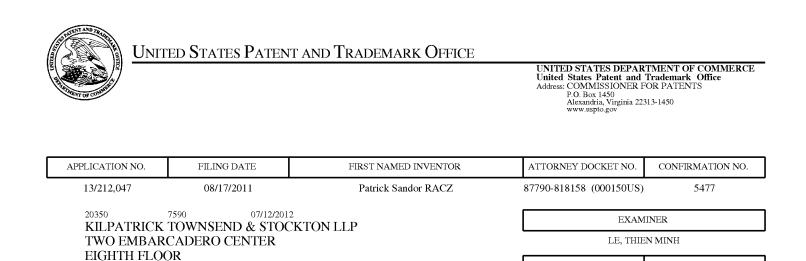
. .

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

#### SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage, facilitate, and accelerate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.

page 3 of 3



# NOTIFICATION DATE DELIVERY MODE

ART UNIT

2887

07/12/2012

ELECTRONIC

PAPER NUMBER

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

Docket@kilpatricktownsend.com ipefiling@kilpatricktownsend.com jlhice@kilpatrick.foundationip.com

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	13/212,047	RACZ ET AL.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	Thien M. Le	2887
The MAILING DATE of this communication app	ears on the cover sheet with the c	correspondence address
Period for Reply		
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING D/</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.13 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period v</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>	ATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION 36(a). In no event, however, may a reply be tir vill apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from cause the application to become ABANDONE	N. nely filed the mailing date of this communication. D (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		
<ul> <li>1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on</li> <li>2a) This action is FINAL. 2b) This</li> <li>3) An election was made by the applicant in responsive to communication, the restriction requirement and election</li> </ul>	action is non-final. onse to a restriction requirement	-
4) Since this application is in condition for allowar closed in accordance with the practice under E		
Disposition of Claims		
<ul> <li>5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw</li> <li>6) □ Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>7) ⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-39</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>8) □ Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>9) □ Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or</li> </ul>		
Application Papers		
<ul> <li>10) The specification is objected to by the Examine</li> <li>11) The drawing(s) filed on <u>17 August 2011</u> is/are:</li> <li>Applicant may not request that any objection to the</li> <li>Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct</li> <li>12) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Ex</li> </ul>	a)⊠ accepted or b)⊡ objected drawing(s) be held in abeyance. Se ion is required if the drawing(s) is ob	e 37 CFR 1.85(a). jected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
<ul> <li>13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign</li> <li>a) All</li> <li>b) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority application from the International Bureau</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list</li> </ul>	s have been received. s have been received in Applicati ity documents have been receive ı (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	ion No ed in this National Stage
Attachment(s)         1)	4) Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail D 5) Notice of Informal F 6) Other:	ate

#### DETAILED ACTION

The information disclosure statement filed on 8/17/2011 has been entered. Claims 1-39 are presented for examination.

#### **Double Patenting**

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to

be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 1-36 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims of U.S. Patent No. 7,334,720. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they essentially reciting the same limitations.

Claims 1-36 (specifically claims 1, 8, 14, 19, 25, 30, 35 and 36) are rejected in view of the claims of the '720 patent in that they recite the following features:

- a mobile data access terminal (claims 3, 12, 13);

- a non-volatile data memory (claim 1);

- a program store (claim 3);

- a processor (claim 3);

- a user interface (claims 1, 3);

- a display (displaying to the user – claim 1);

- code to request identifier data (claims 1, 5, 7);

- code to receive identifier data (claims 1, 5, 7, 18);

- code to display one or more item (claims 1, 5, 7, 11, 17);

- code to receive user selection ( user's request for access to content data; user's inputs; claims 1, 8, 11, 17);

Page 3

- code to receive payment validation (claims 3, 4, 14, 15);

- code to control access data (claims 1, 8).

As can be seen, claims 1-35 of this instant application are the combination of

various features that have been recited in the claims of the '720 patent and would have

been obvious to an ordinary skilled in the art. Thus, the patent protections have been

provided to the earlier filed patent application.

The entire claim set of the '720 patent is herein presented for further reviews:

1. A method of controlling access to content data on a data carrier, the data carrier comprising non-volatile data memory storing content memory and non-volatile parameter memory storing use status data and use rules, the method comprising: receiving a data access request from a user for at least one content item of the content data stored in the non-volatile data memory; reading the use status data and use rules from the parameter memory that pertain to use of the at least one requested content item; evaluating the use status data using the use rules to determine whether access to the at least one requested content item stored in the content memory is permitted; and displaying to the user whether access is permitted for each of the at least one requested content item stored in the non-volatile data memory.

2. A method as claimed in claim 1 wherein said parameter memory further stores payment data and further comprising selecting one of said use rules dependent upon said payment data.

3. A data access terminal for retrieving data from a data supplier and providing the retrieved data to a data carrier, the terminal comprising: a first interface for communicating with the data supplier; a data carrier interface for interfacing with the data carrier; a program store storing code; and a processor coupled to the first interface, the data carrier interface, and the program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising: code to read payment data from the data carrier and to forward the payment data to a payment validation system; code to receive payment validation data from the data carrier; and code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve data from the data supplier and to write the retrieved data into the data carrier; and code responsive to the payment validation data to receive at least one access rule from the data supplier and to write the at least one access rule into the data carrier, the at least one access rule specifying at least one condition for accessing the retrieved data written into the data carrier, the at least one access rule amount of payment

associated with the payment data forwarded to the payment validation system.

4. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 3 further comprising code to transmit at least a portion of the payment validation data to the data supplier or to a destination received from the data supplier.

5. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 3 further comprising code to retrieve from the data supplier and output to a user stored data identifier data and associated value data and use rule data for a data item available from the data supplier.

6. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 5 further comprising code to write use rule data for a data item into the data carrier with the associated data item.

7. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 5 further comprising code to read a stored value from the data carrier, code to compare said stored value with said value data, and code to provide a modified output to a user of one or more of said stored data identifier data, said value data and said use rule data, in response to a result of the comparison.

8. A data access terminal according to claim 3 further comprising code for user input of access control data, code to output the access control data to the data carrier, and code to receive access permission data and output data to the user in response to the received access permission data.

9. A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8 further comprising code to output a data erasure warning in response to the received access permission data.

10. A data access terminal according to claim 3 further comprising code to read reward data from the data carrier and to write modified reward data to the data carrier in response to said retrieval of data from the data supplier.

11. A data access terminal according to claim 3 further comprising: code to read identity data from the data carrier; code to transmit the identity data to the data supplier; code to receive user characterizing data from the data supplier; code to retrieve supplementary data in response to said characterizing data; and code to output the supplementary data.

12. A data access terminal according to claim 3 further comprising a cash input device coupled to the processor, to provide cash input value data; and code to update payment data in the data carrier, in accordance with the cash input value data.

13. A data access terminal according to claim 3 integrated with a mobile communication device, a personal computer, an audio/video player, and/or a cable or satellite television interface device.

14. A method of providing data from a data supplier to a data carrier, the method comprising: reading payment data from the data carrier; forwarding the payment data to a payment validation system; retrieving data from the data supplier; writing the retrieved data into the data carrier; receiving at

least one access rule from the data supplier; and writing the at least one access rule into the data carrier, the at least one access rule specifying at least one condition for accessing the retrieved data written into the data carrier, the at least one condition being dependent upon the amount of payment associated with the payment data forwarded to the payment validation system.

15. A method of providing data from a data supplier according to claim 14 further comprising: receiving payment validation data from the payment validation system; and transmitting at least a portion of the payment validation data to the data supplier.

16. A method of providing data as claimed in claim 15, wherein the payment validation system comprises a payment processor at the data supplier.

17. A method of providing data as claimed in claim 16, further comprising: reading a stored value from the data carrier; comparing the stored value with said value data; and outputting to a user information indicating the result of said comparing.

18. A method of providing data as claimed in claim 14, further comprising: retrieving from the data supplier a stored data item identifier and associated value data; and writing the stored second data item identifier and associated value data for the data item into the data carrier.

## Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that

form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 37-39 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated byBertina

et al. (Bertina et al. – 5,682,027; herein after referred to as Bertina).

Regarding claim 37, Bertina discloses IC card (IC card 13, figure 1) having a

non-volatile memory (EEPROM 19) for containing transaction data and non-volatile

memory (ROM 17 – figure 1) for storing instructions for conducting transactions with an

external transaction device (figure 2).

**Regarding claim 38**, see the discussions regarding claim 37. The EEPROM is considered to include memory partitions as recited in this claim (also noted that applicant's data memory is also an EEPROM – par. 20, page 6 of the specification).

**Regarding claim 39**, see the discussions regarding claims 37-38. Further, the specific storage capacity value for the EEPROM is considered inherent since Bertina also discloses the use of an EEPROM and thus is not limited to a particular type of EEPROM.

#### Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Thien M. Le whose telephone number is (571)272-2396. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday - Friday from 7:30am - 4:00pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Steve S. Paik can be reached on (571) 272-2404. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

> /Thien M. Le/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2887

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 13/212,047	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination RACZ ET AL.			
Notice of herefences cited	Examiner	Art Unit			
	Thien M. Le	2887	Page 1 of 1		

#### **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	А	US-5,682,027	10-1997	Bertina et al.	235/380
*	В	US-4,590,365	05-1986	Okada, Toshihiko	235/379
*	С	US-6,981,179	12-2005	Shigemasa et al.	714/36
*	D	US-6,025,973	02-2000	Mizoshita et al.	360/98.08
	Е	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	Н	US-			
	—	US-			
	J	US-			
	К	US-			
	L	US-			
	М	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ν					
	0					
	Р					
	q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	>	
	w	
	x	

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Part of Paper No. 20120706

## EAST Search History

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 14:51
S2	1	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:12
S3	0	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and display.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:12
S4	1	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and program.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:13
S5	0	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and program.clm. same request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:25
S6	2	S1 and request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:25
S7	0	S1 and request.clm. and receive.clm. and present.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:33
S8	27343	code.clm. same request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:37
S9	1	S8 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:37
S10	35059	code.clm. same receive.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:38
S11	3	S10 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:38
S12	1	S9 and S11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:38
S13	0	code.clm. same present.clm.	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2012/07/08

 $file:///Cl/Users/tle4/Documents/e-Red\%20Folder/13212047/EASTS earchHistory. 13212047\_AccessibleVersion.htm \cite{thm:1}$ 

			USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT			15:39
S14	3000	code.clm. same payment.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S15	3	S14 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S16	1	S12 and S15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S17	36126	code.clm. same access.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:41
S18	1	S16 and S17	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:42
S19	13678	code.clm. same selection\$1.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:42
S20	0	S19 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:42
S21	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 05:52
S22	3	S21 and user.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 05:52
S23	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 07:46
S24	2	S23 and status.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 07:47
\$25	2	S23 and status.clm. and mobile.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 07:47
S26	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S27	1	S26 and portable.clm. and carrier.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S28	0	S27 and byte\$1.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S29	0	S27 and Mbyte.clm.	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2012/07/09
,						" Page 001

			USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT			09:13
<b>S</b> 30	0	S26 and Mbyte.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S31	2178	memory same network same parameter\$1 same card	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:16
S32	39	memory same network same parameter\$1 same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:16
S33	61	memory same storing same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data) same instructions	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:35
<b>S</b> 34	26	(IC adj2 card) same (mbyte\$1 or gbyte\$1) same capacity	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:52

## EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty>

7/9/2012 11:56:11 AM C:\ Users\ tle4\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13212047.wsp

PTO/SB/08a (07-09)

Subs	Substitute for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Unassigned
				Filing Date	Unassigned
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE				First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick
S1	FATEMENT BY AF	PLI	CANT	Art Unit	Onassigned 2887
(Use as many sheets as necessary)		Examiner Name	trassigned T. Le		
Sheet	1	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158

Examiner	Cite	Document Number	U.S. PATENT DO Publication Date	Name of	Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where
Initials*	No.1	Number Kind Code <sup>2 (# known)</sup>	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of	Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	AA	US 2003/0163594	8/28/2003	Aash	eim et al.	
	AB	US 2003/0168515 A1	9/11/2003	(	Gray	
	AC	US 2006/0179211	8/10/2006	Aash	eim et al.	
	AD	US 2006/0249570	11/9/2006	Seife	ert et al.	
	AE	US 2007/0162300	7/12/2007	Roev	ver et al.	
	AF	US 2008/0041938	2/21/2008	۱	Nise	
	AG	US 2008/0314974	12/25/2008	Hul	st et al.	
	AH	US 4,341,951	Jul-82	В	enton	
	AI	US 4,341,951	7/27/1982	В	enton	
	AJ	US 4,697,073	9/29/1987		Hara	
	AK	US 5,148,432	9/15/1992	Gord	don et al.	
	AL	US 5,226,145	7/6/1993	Moror	naga et al.	
	AM	US 5,226,145	7/6/1993	Moror	naga et al.	
	AN	US 5,367,150	11/22/1994	Kit	ta et al.	
	AO	US 5,406,619	4/11/1995	Akhteruz	zzaman et al.	
	AP	US 5,457,746	10/10/1995	D	olphin	
	AQ	US 5,532,466	7/2/1996	Kor	no et al.	
	AR	US 5,588,146	12/24/1996	L	eroux	
	AS	US 5,677,953	10/14/1997	D	olphin	
,	AT	US 5,703,951	12/30/1997	D	olphin	
	AU	US 5,740,369	4/14/1998	Yoko	zawa et al.	
	AV	US 5,744,787	4/28/1998	Т	eicher	
	AW	US 5,754,654	5/19/1998	Hiro	oya et al.	
	AX	US 5,794,202	8/11/1998		Kim	
	AY	US 5,809,241	9/15/1998	Ha	nel et al.	
	AZ	US 5,845,201	12/1/1998	Fur	nke et al.	
	BA	US 5,845,281 A	12/1/1998	Ben	son et al.	
	BB	US 5,847,372	12/8/1998		Kreft	
	BC	US 5,874,760	2/23/1999	Bu	rns et al.	
	BD	US 5,889,860	3/30/1999	E	ler et al.	
	BE	US 5,901,330	5/4/1999	SI	un et al.	
	BF	US 5,918,213	6/29/1999	Berr	nard et al.	
	BG	US 5,923,884	7/13/1999	Pe	yret et al.	
	BH	US 5,933,498 A	8/3/1999	Sch	neck et al.	
	BI	US 5,936,220	8/10/1999	Hos	hino et al.	
Examine Signature		/Thien Le/			Date Considered	07/09/2012

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kind Codes of U.S. Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINEDPTget ROD29GH. /T.L./ 63668221 V1

#### PTO/SB/08a (07-09)

Cuba	Hituto for form 1440/PTO			Complete if Known		
Substitute for form 1449/PTO				Application Number	Unassigned	
				Filing Date	Unassigned	
	FORMATION DISC			First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick	
ST	ATEMENT BY AF	PL	CANT	Art Unit	Unassigned	
	(Use as many sheets as necessary)			Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	2	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

		······································	U.S. PATENT DO	CUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number Kind Code <sup>2 (# known)</sup>			
	BJ	US 6,012,634	1/11/2000	Brogan et al.	
	ВК	US 6,018,720 A	1/25/2000	Fujimoto	Corresponds to JP 11-53184
	BL	US 6,078,917	6/20/2000	Paulsen et al.	
	BM	US 6,119,945	9/19/2000	Muller et al.	
	BN	US 6,142,369	Nov-00	Jonstromer	
	BO	US 6,202,056	3/13/2001	Nuttall	
	BP	US 6,385,731	5/7/2002	Ananda	
	BQ	US 6,415,156 B1	7/2/2002	Stadelmann	
	BR	US 6,424,975	7/23/2002	Walter et al.	
	BS	US 6,442,570	8/27/2002	Wu	
	BT	US 6,473,829	10/29/2002	Dahman et al.	
	BU	US 6,510,236	1/21/2003	Crane et al.	
	BV	US 6,553,413	4/22/2003	Leighton et al.	
	BW	US 6,554,192	4/29/2003	Tingl	
	BX	US 6,574,643	6/3/2003	Walter et al.	
	BY	US 6,658,568 B1	12/2/2003	Ginter et al.	
	BZ	US 6,721,749	4/13/2004	Najm et al.	
	BAA		6/8/2004	Weldon et al.	
	CA	US 6,993,507	1/31/2006	Meyer et al.	
	СВ	US 6,999,936	2/14/2006	Sehr	
	CC	US 7,000,836 B2	2/21/2006	Saeki	
	CD	US 7,044,362	5/16/2006	Yu	
	CE	US 7,083,081	8/1/2006	McGee et al.	
	CF	US 7,334,720	2/26/2008	Hulst et al.	
	CG	US 7,677,446	3/16/2010	Wise	
	СН		5/17/2011	Racz et al.	

				FOREIGN F	PATENT DOCL			1	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Foreign Patent Document				Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T6
		Country Code <sup>3</sup>	Number <sup>4</sup>	Kind Code <sup>5</sup> (if known)					
	CI	EP	0 195 098		10-03-1990	FPDC, Inc.			
	CJ	EP	0 542 298		04-22-1998	Hitachi, Ltd.			
	СК	EP	0 713 198	A2	05-22-1996	Nederland PTT			
	CL	EP	0 823 694	A1	02-11-1998	Citibank NA			
	L					Date	7 (		

Examiner Signature	/Thien Le/	Considered	07/09/2012
		with MREP 609 Draw line th	brough citation if not in conformance

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kind Codes of U.S. Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here it English language Translation is attached. <u>ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINEDPTget ROOSIGH</u>. /T.L./

PTO/SB/08a (07-09)

Subs	stitute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Unassigned	
				Filing Date	Unassigned	
	FORMATION			First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick	
S	FATEMENT BY	( APPLI	CANI	Art Unit	Unassigned	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)				Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	3	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

				FOREIGN F	PATENT DOCL	IMENTS		
Examiner Cite Initials* No.1		Foreign Patent Document			Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	τ <sup>6</sup>
		Country Code <sup>3</sup>	Number <sup>4</sup>	Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY		or Relevant Figures Appear	
	CM	EP	0 843 449	A2	05-07-1998	Sunhawk Corp. Inc.		
	CN	EP	0 914 001	A1	05-06-1999	Canal Plus SA		
	CO	JP	10-269291	A	10-09-1998	Sony Corp.		
	CP	JP	11-212785	А	08-06-1999	Casio Comput. Co. Ltd.		
	CQ	JP	11-213010	A	08-06-1999	Planet Computer:KK		
	CR	JP	11-272762	А	10-08-1999	Hitachi Ltd.		
	CS	JP	11-53184	А	02-26-1999	Seta:KK	Corresponds to US 6,018,720	
	CT	wo	98/19237	A1	05-07-1998	Schulumberger Technologies, Inc.		
	CU	wo	98/33343		07-30-1998	Sonera OY et al.		
	CV	wo	98/37526		08-27-1998	Mondex Int. Ltd.		

Examiner Signature	/Thien Le/	Date Considered	07/09/2012			
EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance						

EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kind Codes of U.S. Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINEDPTst ROD3JGH. /T.L./ 6366822

## 13212047 - GAU: 2887

PTO/SB/08b (07-09)

Substitute	for form 1449/PTC	)		Complete if Known		
				Application Number	Unassigned	
INFO	RMATION	I DISCLOS	SURE	Filing Date	Unassigned	
STA <sup>®</sup>	TEMENT I	BY APPLIC	CANT	First Named Inventor	RACZ, Patrick	
				Art Unit	Unassigned	
	(Use as many sh	eets as necessary)	)	Examiner Name	Unassigned	
Sheet	4	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	87790-818158	

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials *	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T <sup>2</sup>

Examiner /Thien Le/ Signature	Date Considered	07/09/2012
----------------------------------	--------------------	------------

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

63668221 v1

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13212047	RACZ ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	THIEN M LE	2887

	SEARCHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
235	380,382, 492, 451, 486, 487	7/9/2012	LTM

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST, review parent applications for double patenting	7/9/2012	LTM

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

	Ind	lex of (	Claim	าร		Application	/Con	trol N	lo.		Applie Reexa	mina	tion	tent Unde	er
			ı ⊢	Examiner A					Art Unit						
						Examiner					Art Ur	lit			
						THIEN M LE					2887				
✓	R	ejected		-	Ca	Cancelled N Non-Ele					cted		Α	Ар	peal
=	Α	llowed		÷	Re	estricted		I	Interf	ere	ence		0	Obje	ected
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame o	rder as	presented by	applica	ant			СРА		] т.с	). 🗆	R.1.47
	CLA								DATE						
Fi	nal	Original	07/09/2	2012											
		1	~												
		2	✓												
		3	~		-			-							
		4	√												
		5	✓												
		6	✓												
		7	✓ ✓												
		8	✓ ✓												
		9 10	v √												
		10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
		12	· ·	_											
		12	√												
		14	✓												
		15	✓												
		16	√												
		17	√												
		18	√												
		19	~												
		20	~												
		21	✓												
		22	✓												
		23	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>							-					
		24	√ √												
		25 26	✓ ✓							-					
		26 27	v √							-					
<u> </u>		27	· ·	-+						-					
		29	 ✓												
		30	✓												
		31	✓												
		32	✓				1								
		33	✓												
		34	~												
		35	√												
		36	√												

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. :

						Applicatio	on/Con	trol N	0.	Applic Reexa			tent Unde	er
Index of Claims				13212047				RACZ	RACZ ET AL.					
						Examiner				Art Ur	nit			
					THIEN M LE			2887	2887					
✓ Rejected -			0	Cancelled		N Non-Elected			ed A A		Ар	peal		
=	A	llowed		÷	F	Restricted		I Interfere		erence		0	Obje	ected
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame	order a	is presented b	y applic	ant		🗌 СРА	C	] T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47
	CLAIM DATE													
Fi	inal	Original	07/09/2012											
		37	✓											
		38	✓											
		39	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>											



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

## BIB DATA SHEET

## **CONFIRMATION NO. 5477**

SERIAL NUMBER 13/212,047	FILING or DATI 08/17/2			<b>.ASS</b> 235	GR	OUP ART 2887	UNIT		<b>PRNEY DOCKET</b> <b>NO.</b> 7790-818158
	RULI							(000150US)	
APPLICANTS Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, UNITED KINGDOM; Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS;									
** CONTINUING DATA **********************************									
	GDOM 9925227.								
** <b>IF REQUIRED, F</b> 08/26/2011		LICENS	E GRANT	ED ** ** SMA	LL E	NTITY **			
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions Verified and /THIE	☐ Yes ☑ No met ☐ Yes ☑ No NMINH LE/	Met af Allowa	iter <b>r</b>	STATE OR COUNTRY		HEETS WINGS	TOT. CLAI		INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
	ner's Signature	Initials	ł	UNITED KINGDOM		17	39	)	11
ADDRESS			I		1				
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER EIGHTH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834 UNITED STATES									
TITLE									
DATA STOR.	AGE AND ACCE	SS SYST	EMS						
						🗅 All Fe			
	S: Authority has	been give	en in Pape	r		□ 1.16 F	``	•	
RECEIVED No.	to			SIT ACCOU	NT				ng Ext. of time)
1836 No.	for	ronowing				1.18 F	``	sue)	
						Credit			

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on October 11, 2012

PATENT Attorney Docket No.: 87790-818158 (000150US) Client Ref. No.: PN759544USF

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP

By: /Sylvia E. Arnold/

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	Confirmation No.: 5477		
Patrick Sandor Racz et al.	Examiner: Thien Minh Le		
Application No.: 13/212,047	Technology Center/Art Unit: 2887		
Filed: August 17, 2011			
For: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS	<u>AMENDMENT</u>		
Customer No.: 20350			

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Commissioner:

In response to the Office Action mailed July 12, 2012, please enter the following amendments and remarks:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 14 of this paper.

S.N. 13/212,047 Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

## Amendments to the Claims:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings of claims in the application:

## **Listing of Claims:**

1	1. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal, comprising:
2	a wireless interface configured to interface with a wireless network for accessing
3	a remote computer system;
4	non-volatile memory configured to store multimedia content, wherein said
5	multimedia content comprises one or more of music data, video data and computer game data;
6	a program store storing processor control code;
7	a processor coupled to said non-volatile memory, said program store, said
8	wireless interface and
9	a user interface to allow a user to select and play said multimedia content;
10	a display for displaying one or both of said played multimedia content and data
11	relating to said played multimedia content;
12	wherein the processor control code comprises:
13	code to request identifier data identifying one or more items of multimedia
14	content stored in the non-volatile memory;
15	code to receive said identifier data;
16	code to present to a user on said display said identified one or more items
17	of multimedia content available from the non-volatile memory;
18	code to receive a user selection to select at least one of said one or more of
19	said stored items of multimedia content;
20	code responsive to said user selection of said at least one selected item of
21	multimedia content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said at least one
22	selected item of multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a
23	payment validation system;
24	code to receive payment validation data via said wireless interface
25	defining if said payment validation system has validated payment for said at least one
26	selected item of multimedia content; and

S.N. 13/212,047

Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

27 code to control access to said at least one selected item of multimedia 28 content on said terminal responsive to said payment validation data, 29 wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to select said at least one 30 item of multimedia content available from said non-volatile memory; and 31 wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to access said at least one 32 selected item of multimedia content responsive to said code to control access permitting access 33 to said at least one selected item of multimedia content. 1 2. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, wherein 2 the code to control access to said at least one selected item of multimedia content on said 3 terminal responsive to said payment validation data comprises code to modify use control data 4 stored in said non-volatile memory to enable access to said at least one selected item of 5 multimedia content. 1 3. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, further 2 comprising code to request content cost data via said wireless interface for said identified one or 3 more items of multimedia content, and further comprising code to receive said requested content 4 cost data via said wireless interface for said identified one or more items of multimedia content. 1 4. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, wherein 2 said code responsive to said user selection of said at least one selected item of multimedia 3 content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said at least one selected item of 4 multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a payment validation system 5 comprises transmitting said payment data to a data access service provider. 1 5 (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, further 2 comprising code to retrieve supplementary data via said wireless interface and output said 3 supplementary data to said user using said display. 1 6. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, further 2 comprising: 3 code to read use status data and use rules from said non-volatile memory 4 pertaining to said at least one selected item of multimedia content; and

3

## S.N. 13/212,047 Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

5	wherein said code to control access to said selected item of multimedia content
6	further comprises code to evaluate said use status data and said use rules to determine whether
7	access is permitted to said at least one selected item of multimedia content.
1	7. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 1, wherein
2	said at least one selected items of multimedia content comprises additional multimedia content
3	for another stored item of multimedia content.
1	8. (Original) A data access terminal for controlling access to one or more
2	content data items stored on a data carrier, the data access terminal comprising:
3	a user interface;
4	a data carrier interface;
5	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and
6	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the
7	program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising:
8	code to request identifier data identifying one or more content data items stored
9	on the data carrier;
10	code to receive said identifier data;
11	code to present to a user via said user interface said identified one or more content
12	data items available from the data carrier;
13	code to receive a user selection selecting at least one of said one or more of said
14	stored content data items;
15	code responsive to said user selection of said selected content data item to
16	transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected content item for validation by a
17	payment validation system;
18	code to receive payment validation data defining if said payment validation
19	system has validated payment for said content data item; and
20	code to control access to said selected content data item responsive to the
21	payment validation data.
1	9. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein said data
2	carrier is integrated into the data access terminal, and wherein said data carrier comprises flash
3	memory.

1	10. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein said data
2	access terminal is integrated with a mobile communications device and audio/video player.
1	11. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein said data
2	access terminal is integrated with a set top box.
1	12. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 8, wherein the
2	content data item comprises additional content data for another stored content data item.
1	13. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 12, wherein the
2	additional content data comprises a level on a game.
1	14. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal, comprising:
2	a wireless interface configured to interface with a wireless network for
3	communicating with a data supplier;
4	non-volatile memory configured to store multimedia content, wherein said
5	multimedia content comprises one or more of music data, video data and computer game data;
6	a program store storing processor control code;
7	a processor coupled to said non-volatile memory, said program store, said
8	wireless interface and a user interface to allow a user to select and play said multimedia content;
9	a display for displaying one or both of said played multimedia content and data
10	relating to said played multimedia content;
11	wherein the processor control code comprises:
12	code to request identifier data identifying one or more items of multimedia
13	content available for retrieving via said wireless interface;
14	code to receive said identifier data via said wireless interface, said
15	identifier data identifying said one or more items of multimedia content available for
16	retrieving via said wireless interface;
17	code to request content information via said wireless interface, wherein
18	said content information comprises one or more of description data and cost data
19	pertaining to at least one of said one or more items of multimedia content identified by
20	said identifier data;
21	code to receive said content information via said wireless interface;

S.N. 13/212,047 Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

22	code to present said content information pertaining to said identified one
23	or more items of multimedia content available for retrieving to a user on said display;
24	code to receive a user selection selecting at least one of said one or more
25	items of multimedia content available for retrieving;
26	code responsive to said user selection of said selected at least one item of
27	multimedia content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected at least
28	one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a payment
29	validation system;
30	code to receive payment validation data via said wireless interface
31	defining if said payment validation system has validated payment for said selected at
32	least one item of multimedia content; and
33	code responsive to said payment validation data to retrieve said selected at
34	least one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface from a data supplier and
35	to write said retrieved at least one item of multimedia content into said non-volatile
36	memory,
37	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to select said selected at
38	least one item of multimedia content available for retrieving.
1	15. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14,
1	wherein said code to request content information comprises code to request said content
2	information from a content access web server.
5	monitation nom a content access web server.
1	16. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14,
2	wherein said code to receive said content data item comprises code to retrieve said content data
3	item from a content provider.
1	
1	17. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14,
2	wherein said identifier data is retrieved from a data supplier.
1	18. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 14, further
2	comprising code to transmit at least a portion of said payment validation data to a data supplier
3	or to a destination received from said data supplier.

1	19. (Original) A data access terminal for retrieving a content data item from a
2	data supplier and providing the retrieved data item to a data carrier, the data access terminal
3	comprising:
4	a first interface for communicating with the data supplier;
5	a user interface;
6	a data carrier interface;
7	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and
8	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the
9	program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising:
10	code to request identifier data identifying one or more content data items
11	available for retrieving;
12	code to receive said identifier data identifying said one or more content
13	data items available for retrieving;
14	code to request content information pertaining to at least one of said one
15	or more content data items identified by said identified data;
16	code to receive said content information;
17	code to present said content information to a user via said user interface
18	pertaining to said identified one or more content data items available for retrieving;
19	code to receive a user selection selecting at least one of said one or more
20	of said content data items available for retrieving;
21	code responsive to said user selection of said selected at least one content
22	data item to transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected at least one
23	content item for validation by a payment validation system;
24	code to receive payment validation data defining if said payment
25	validation system has validated payment for said selected at least one content data item;
26	and
27	code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve said selected at
28	least one content data item from a data supplier and to write said retrieved at least one
29	content data item into said data carrier.

20. 1 (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said 2 content information comprises at least one of a content data item description and content cost 3 data. 1 21. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said 2 data carrier is integrated into said data access terminal, and wherein said data carrier comprises 3 flash memory. 1 22. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said 2 data access terminal is integrated with a mobile communications device and audio/video player. 1 23. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein said 2 data access terminal is integrated with a set top box. 1 24. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 19, wherein the 2 content data item comprises one or more of music, films, TV programs, text, software, or games 3 software. 1 25. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal for retrieving and accessing 2 protected multimedia content, comprising: 3 a wireless interface configured to interface with a wireless network for 4 communicating with a data supplier; 5 non-volatile memory configured to store multimedia content, wherein said 6 multimedia content comprises one or more of music data, video data and computer game data; 7 a program store storing processor control code; 8 a processor coupled to said non-volatile memory, said program store, said 9 wireless interface and 10 a user interface to allow a user to select and play said multimedia content; 11 a display for displaying one or both of said played multimedia content and data 12 relating to said played multimedia content; 13 wherein the processor control code comprises: 14 code to request identifier data identifying one or more items of multimedia 15 content available for retrieving via said wireless interface;

S.N. 13/212,047 Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

16	code to receive said identifier data via said wireless interface, said
17	identifier data identifying said one or more items of multimedia content available for
18	retrieving via said wireless interface;
19 20	code to request content information via said wireless interface, wherein
20	said content information comprises one or more of description data and cost data
21	pertaining to at least one of said one or more items of multimedia content identified by
22	said identifier data;
23	code to receive said content information via said wireless interface;
24	code to present said content information pertaining to said identified one
25	or more items of multimedia content available for retrieving to a user on said display;
26	code to receive a first user selection selecting at least one of said one or
27	more items of multimedia content available for retrieving;
28	code responsive to said first user selection of said selected at least one
29	item of multimedia content to transmit payment data relating to payment for said selected
30	at least one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface for validation by a
31	payment validation system;
32	code to receive payment validation data via said wireless interface
33	defining if said payment validation system has validated payment for said selected at
34	least one item of multimedia content; and
35	code responsive to said payment validation data to retrieve said selected at
36	least one item of multimedia content via said wireless interface from a data supplier and
37	to write said retrieved at least one item of multimedia content into said non-volatile
38	memory,
39	code to receive a second user selection selecting one or more of said items
40	of retrieved multimedia content to access;
41	code to read use status data and use rules from said non-volatile memory
42	pertaining to said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content; and
43	code to evaluate said use status data and use rules to determine whether
44	access is permitted to said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia
45	content,
46	wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to make said first user
47	selection of said selected at least one item of multimedia content available for retrieving,

S.N. 13/212,047 Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

48 wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to make said second user 49 selection of said one or more items of retrieved multimedia content available for accessing, and 50 wherein said user interface is operable to enable a user to access said second user 51 selection of said one or more item of retrieved multimedia content responsive to said code to 52 control access permitting access to said second selected one or more items of retrieved 53 multimedia content. 1 26. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 25, 2 further comprising code to present said second selected one or more items of retrieved 3 multimedia content to a user via said display if access is permitted. 1 27. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 25, 2 wherein the rules comprise one or more of purchase rules, rental rules and subscription rules for 3 said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content. 1 28. (Original) A handheld multimedia terminal as claimed in claim 25, 2 further comprising code to write updated use status data to said non volatile memory after user 3 access to the second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content. 1 29. (Original) A handheld multimedia as claimed in claim 28, further 2 comprising code to write partial use status data to said non volatile memory when only part of 3 one of said second selected one or more items of retrieved multimedia content has been accessed. 1 30. (Original) A data access terminal for controlling access to one or more 2 content data items stored on a data carrier, the data access terminal comprising: 3 a user interface: 4 a data carrier interface; 5 a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and 6 a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the 7 program store for implementing the stored code, the code comprising: 8 code to request identifier data identifying one or more content data 9 items available for retrieving; 10 code to receive said identifier data identifying said one or more 11 content data items available for retrieving;

12	code to request content information pertaining to at least one of
13	said one or more content data items identified by said identified data;
14	code to receive said content information;
15	code to present said content information to a user via said user
16	interface pertaining to said identified one or more content data items available for
17	retrieving;
18	code to receive a first user selection selecting at least one of said
19	one or more of said content data items available for retrieving;
20	code responsive to said first user selection of said selected at least
21	one content data item to transmit payment data relating to payment for said
22	selected at least one content item for validation by a payment validation system;
23	code to receive payment validation data defining if said payment
24	validation system has validated payment for said selected at least one content data
25	item;
26	code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve said
27	selected at least one content data item from a data supplier and to write said
28	retrieved at least one content data item into said data carrier;
29	code to receive a second user selection selecting one of said one or
30	more of said retrieved content data items to access;
31	code to read use status data and use rules from said data carrier
32	pertaining to said second selected one or more retrieved content data items; and
33	code to evaluate said use status data and use rules to determine
34	whether access is permitted to said second selected one or more retrieved content
35	data items.
1	31. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein said
2	data carrier is integrated into said data access terminal, and wherein said data carrier comprises
3	flash memory.
1	32. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein said
2	data access terminal is integrated with a mobile communications device and audio/video player.

1	33. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein said
2	data access terminal is integrated with a set top box.
1	
1	34. (Original) A data access terminal as claimed in claim 30, wherein the
2	content data item comprises one or more of music, films, TV programs, text, software, or games
3	software.
1	35. (Original) A data access terminal for retrieving data from a data supplier
2	and providing the retrieved data to a data carrier, the terminal comprising:
3	a first interface for communicating with the data supplier;
4	a data carrier interface for interfacing with the data carrier;
5	a program store storing code; and
6	a processor coupled to the first interface, the data carrier interface, and the
7	program store for implementing the stored code,
8	the code comprising:
9	code to read payment data from the data carrier and to forward the
10	payment data to a payment validation system;
11	code to receive payment validation data from the payment validation
12	system;
13	code responsive to the payment validation data to retrieve data from the
14	data supplier and to write the retrieved data into the data carrier;
15	code responsive to the payment validation data to receive at least one
16	access rule from the data supplier and to write the at least one access rule into the data
17	carrier, the at least one access rule specifying at least one condition for accessing the
18	retrieved data written into the data carrier, the at least one condition being dependent
19	upon the amount of payment associated with the payment data forwarded to the payment
20	validation system;
21	code to retrieve from the data supplier and output to a user stored data
22	identifier data and associated value data and use rule data for a data item available from
23	the data supplier; and
24	code to write use rule data for a data item into the data carrier with the
25	associated data item,

S.N. 13/212,047 Response to July 12, 2012 Office Action

26	wherein the data access terminal is integrated with a mobile						
27	communication device, a personal computer, an audio/video player, and/or a set top box.						
1	36. (Original) A data access device for retrieving stored data from a data						
2	carrier, the device comprising:						
3	a user interface;						
4	a data carrier interface;						
5	a program store storing code implementable by a processor; and						
6	a processor coupled to the user interface, to the data carrier interface and to the						
7	program store for implementing the stored code,						
8	the code comprising:						
9	code to retrieve use status data indicating a use status of data stored on the						
10	carrier, and use rules data indicating permissible use of data stored on the carrier;						
11	code to evaluate the use status data using the use rules data to determine						
12	whether access is permitted to the stored data;						
13	code to access the stored data when access is permitted; and						
14	code to write partial use status data to the data carrier when only part of a						
15	stored data item has been accessed,						
16	wherein the data access terminal is integrated with a mobile communication						
17	device, a personal computer, an audio/video player, and/or a set top box.						
1	37-39. (Cancelled)						

## **REMARKS/ARGUMENTS**

This Amendment is in response to the Office Action mailed July 12, 2012. Before this Amendment, claims 1-39 were pending. Claims 1-39 are rejected. Specifically, claims 1-36 stand rejected under nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting. Claims 37-39 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Bertina et al. (US 5,682,027) (hereinafter "Bertina"). In this Amendment, claims 37-39 have been cancelled. After entry of this Amendment, which is respectfully requested, claims 1-36 will be pending. Reconsideration of the remaining rejected claims is hereby requested.

### I. Examiner Interview

A telephone interview was conducted with Examiner Le on October 10, 2012, at 1:00 PM Eastern Time. The undersigned attorney represented Applicant in the interview. In the interview, it was agreed that claims 1-36 would be allowable if a terminal disclaimer was filed. It was also agreed that cancelling claims 37-39 would then put the application in condition for allowance. Applicant appreciates Examiner Le's suggestions and presents this response accordingly.

### **II.** Double Patenting Rejection

The Office Action rejects claims 1-36 on the ground of nonstatutory obviousnesstype double patenting as being unpatentable over the claims of U.S. Patent No. 7,334,720. A terminal disclaimer will be filed separately. It is Applicant's understanding that this will place claims 1-36 in condition for allowance.

## III. Rejections Under 35 U.S.C. § 102

The Office Action rejected claims 37-39 under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Lin (US 5,682,027) (hereinafter "Bertina"). Without conceding the rejection, Applicant has incorporated the Examiner's suggestion for the purpose of efficiently advancing prosecution. Claims 37-39 have been cancelled in accordance with an agreement with the Examiner. Rejection of claims 37-39 are now moot in light of their cancelled status.

## IV. Discussion of the Claims

By focusing on specific claims and claim elements in the discussion above, Applicant does not imply that other claim elements are disclosed or suggested by the references. In addition, any characterizations of claims and/or cited art are being made to facilitate expeditious prosecution of this application. Applicant reserves the right to pursue at a later date any other broader or narrower claims that capture any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, including subject matter found to be specifically disclaimed herein or by another prosecution. Accordingly, reviewers of this or any child or related prosecution history shall not reasonably infer that Applicant has made any disclaimers or disavowals of any subject matter supported by the present disclosure.

## **CONCLUSION**

In view of the foregoing, Applicant believes all claims now pending in this Application are in condition for allowance. The issuance of a formal Notice of Allowance at an early date is respectfully requested.

Further, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees or credit any overpayment in connection with this paper to Deposit Account No. 20-1430.

If the Examiner believes a telephone conference would expedite prosecution of this application, please telephone the undersigned at 925-472-4741.

Respectfully submitted,

/Ben Holt/

Benjamin J. Holt Registration No. 67,536

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor San Francisco, California 94111-3834 Tel: 415-576-0200 Fax: 415-576-0300 BJH/sea 64535164v.1

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	13960157			
Application Number:	13212047			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5477			
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Patrick Sandor RACZ			
Customer Number:	20350			
Filer:	Benjamin J. Holt/Sylvia Arnold			
Filer Authorized By:	Benjamin J. Holt			
Attorney Docket Number:	87790-818158 (000150US)			
Receipt Date:	11-OCT-2012			
Filing Date:	17-AUG-2011			
Time Stamp:	12:41:06			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no					
File Listin	g:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After	2012_10_11_AMEND_87790-8	121393	no	15			
Non-Final Reject		18158-000150US.pdf	fc6099b9ded6a865391b6a6e35b5bc7902a 7d7cd	110				
Warnings:								
Information: Page 00152					52			

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

#### TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT

Docket Number (Optional) 87790-818158(000150US)

	ENT	
In re Application of: Patrick Sandor Racz		
Application No. 13/212,047 Conf.: 5477		
Filed: August 17, 2011		
For: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS		
The owner*, <u>Smartflash Technologies Limited</u> , of <u>100%</u> p terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted statutory term <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,334,720</u> as the term of <b>patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. enforceable only for and during such period that it and the the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its	d on the instant application which wo of said prior patent is defined in 35 U. The owner hereby agrees that any pa e <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned.	uld extend beyond the expiration date of the S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said <b>p</b> atent so granted on the instant application shal
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disc would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory te <b>patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;	erm as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 1	73 of the prior patent, "as the term of said p
is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaim has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;		
is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of it	e full statutory form as prosontly short	and by any torminal disclaimor
	s full statutory term as presently shorte	ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.		
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate. 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the		nip, university, government agency, etc.), th
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/orga	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w n 1001 of Title 18 of the United States	It all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w n 1001 of Title 18 of the United States red thereon.	It all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the l hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w n 1001 of Title 18 of the United States	It all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w n 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon.	at all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and that were made with the knowledge that with in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature	It all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and that were made with the knowledge that w n 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/	at all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w n 1001 of Title 18 of the United States red thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt	at all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt Typed o	tt all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012 Date
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt Typed o	t all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012 Date r printed name -472-4741
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and tha were made with the knowledge that w in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt Typed o	tt all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012 Date
<ol> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> </ol>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and that were made with the knowledge that with in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt Typed o <u>925</u>	t all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012 Date r printed name -472-4741
<ul> <li>1. For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> <li>2. The undersigned is an attorney of record. Reg</li> </ul>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and that were made with the knowledge that with in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt Typed o <u>925</u>	t all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made ar Code and that such willful false statements ma 10/10/2012 Date r printed name -472-4741 Telephone Number
<ul> <li>1. For submissions on behalf of a business/orga undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the I hereby declare that all statements made herein of are believed to be true; and further that these statements bunishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section eopardize the validity of the application or any patent issue</li> <li>2. The undersigned is an attorney of record. Reg</li> </ul>	e business/organization. of my own knowledge are true and that were made with the knowledge that with in 1001 of Title 18 of the United States led thereon. . No. <u>67,536</u> /Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt Typed o 925 Studed. Studed. Studed. States of the United States (Ben Holt/ Signature Benjamin J. Holt (Signature) (	tt all statements made on information and belie villful false statements and the like so made an Code and that such willful false statements ma <u>10/10/2012</u> Date r printed name <u>-472-4741</u> Telephone Number ard information should not athorization on PTO-2038.

P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA22313-1450.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:	13	212047				
Filing Date:	17	-Aug-2011				
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Pa	trick Sandor RACZ				
Filer:	Be	njamin J. Holt/Sylvia	a Arnold			
Attorney Docket Number:	87	790-818158 (000150	OUS)			
Filed as Large Entity						
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Extension-of-Time:						

Description	Fee Code Quantity		Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Statutory or terminal disclaimer	1814	1	160	160
	Tot	al in USD	) (\$)	160

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	13960898				
Application Number:	13212047				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5477				
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Patrick Sandor RACZ				
Customer Number:	20350				
Filer:	Benjamin J. Holt/Sylvia Arnold				
Filer Authorized By:	Benjamin J. Holt				
Attorney Docket Number:	87790-818158 (000150US)				
Receipt Date:	11-OCT-2012				
Filing Date:	17-AUG-2011				
Time Stamp:	13:35:34				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Credit Card			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$160			
RAM confirmation Number	10760			
Deposit Account	201430			
Authorized User	KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON, LLP			
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination proce pipe $e 0.157$				

File Listin	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Statutory disclaimers per MPEP 1490.	2012_10_11_TD_87790-81815	82428	no	1
		8-000150US.pdf	75fb8c6c94d4298f60932922805a6f51231f 6554	110	ľ
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30534	no	2
2		ree-mo.pu	23ec42dcf2a9358b545260428fd6b54be6b 93718	no	2
Warnings:					
Information					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	: 11	2962	
Post Card, as <u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) at Acknowledg <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag <u>New Interna</u> If a new inter an internatic and of the In	d by the applicant, and including page described in MPEP 503. <u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> ication is being filed and the applica and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF ement Receipt will establish the filin <u>ge of an International Application ur</u> bmission to enter the national stage ad other applicable requirements a F ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi <u>tional Application Filed with the USP</u> mational application is being filed an onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RC urity, and the date shown on this Ack on.	tion includes the necessary of R 1.54) will be issued in due of g date of the application. <u>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371</u> of an international applicati orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati ill be issued in addition to the <u>PTO as a Receiving Office</u> and the international applicati d MPEP 1810), a Notification D/105) will be issued in due co	omponents for a filin course and the date s on is compliant with t ng acceptance of the Filing Receipt, in due ion includes the neces of the International <i>F</i> ourse, subject to pres	g date (see hown on th he conditic application course. ssary comp application criptions co	37 CFR is ons of 35 as a onents for Number oncerning

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 

P/		CATION F		RMINATIO	e required to respor N RECORD		plication or	Docket Number 2,047	Fil	ing Date 17/2011	To be Mailed
	AF	PPLICATION						57			IER THAN
			(Column 1		(Column 2)				OR		
	FOR		NUMBER FIL	.ED NU	MBER EXTRA	łł	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), o	or (c))	N/A		N/A	11	N/A			N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), c		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	CAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *		[	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
ND	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	mi	nus 3 = *		11	X \$ =			X \$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) MULTIPLE DEPEN	FEE sho is s ad 35	eets of pape \$250 (\$125 ditional 50 s U.S.C. 41(a	er, the application for small entity) sheets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37	for each n thereof. See						
f If t	he difference in colu	ımn 1 is less tha	an zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL			TOTAL	
_	10/11/2012	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	[	SMAL RATE (\$)	L ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	SMA RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR	AMENDMEN		PAID FOR		łł	N 001	,		Х. Ф.	· (+)
	1.16(i)) Independent	* 36 * 8	Minus Minus	** 39	= 0 = 0	łł	X \$31 = X \$125 =	0	OR OR	X \$ = X \$ =	
	(37 CFR 1.16(h))	ze Fee (37 CFF			= 0	łł	X \$125 =	0	On	×	
2		*		DENT CLAIM (37 CF	E 1 16(i))	1			OR		
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)					_	
_		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
Z L	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	] [	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Application Si	ze Fee (37 CFF	R 1.16(s))								
Ì	FIRST PRESEN	ITATION OF MUL	TIPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
						- 1	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
' If '* I	he entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	er Previously Pa er Previously P	iid For" IN T⊦ aid For" IN T	IIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is les	s than 20, enter "20" s than 3, enter "3".		/ANGEl	nstrument Ex _A JOHNSON priate box in colui	/	er:	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Application Number	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination RACZ ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	ocument – DC	O NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 10/11/12	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by	y:
-------------------------	----

Felicia D. Roberts

7,334,720

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

## NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

20350 7590 10/30/2012 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER EIGHTH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834 EXAMINER

LE, THIEN MINH

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

DATE MAILED: 10/30/2012

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
13/212,047	08/17/2011	Patrick Sandor RACZ	87790-818158 (000150US)	5477	

TITLE OF INVENTION: DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$885	\$300	\$0	\$1185	01/30/2013

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

#### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.	A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

#### Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents

#### P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.

(Depositor's name) (Signature Date

CONFIRMATION NO.

#### (571)-273-2885 or <u>Fax</u>

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications. Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) 20350 7590 10/30/2012 **KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Certificate of Mailing or Transmission** I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below. TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER EIGHTH FLOOR

FIRST NAMED INVENTOR

13/212,047	08/17/2011		Patrick Sandor RACZ	87790-	818158 (000150US)	5477		
TITLE OF INVENTION	I: DATA STORAGE AN	ID ACCESS SYSTEMS						
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE		
nonprovisional	YES	\$885	\$300	\$0	\$1185	01/30/2013		
EXAM	IINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS					
LE, THIE	EN MINH	2887	235-380000					
1. Change of correspond CFR 1.363). Change of corresp Address form PTO/SI	ence address or indicatio pondence address (or Cha B/122) attached.	```	or agents OR, alternativ	3 registered patent attorn				
"Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.			(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.					
3. ASSIGNEE NAME A	ND RESIDENCE DAT.	A TO BE PRINTED ON	- THE PATENT (print or typ	be)				
PLEASE NOTE: Un recordation as set fort	less an assignee is ident	ified below, no assignee	data will appear on the pa T a substitute for filing an	atent. If an assignee is id	lentified below, the docur	ment has been filed for		
(A) NAME OF ASSI			(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY					
Please check the appropr	riate assignee category of	categories (will not be p	rinted on the patent):	Individual 🖵 Corporati	on or other private group	entity 🖵 Government		
4a. The following fee(s)	are submitted:	4	b. Payment of Fee(s): ( <b>Plea</b>	se first reapply any prev	iously paid issue fee sho	wn above)		
Issue Fee	v 11	1	A check is enclosed.					
	No small entity discount   # of Copies		<ul> <li>Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.</li> <li>The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number (enclose an extra copy of this form)</li> </ul>					
			overpayment, to Depo	sit Account Number	(enclose an ex	tra copy of this form).		
5. Change in Entity Sta	· ·	,	<b>—</b>					
11	ns SMALL ENTITY state			ger claiming SMALL ENT				
NOTE: The Issue Fee an interest as shown by the	nd Publication Fee (if req records of the United Sta	uired) will not be accepte ttes Patent and Trademarl	ed from anyone other than t c Office.	he applicant; a registered a	attorney or agent; or the as	ssignee or other party in		
Authorized Signature				Date				
Ū								
Typed or printed name				Registration No.				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834

FILING DATE

APPLICATION NO.

	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and ' Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	Trademark Office OR PATENTS		
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/212,047	08/17/2011	Patrick Sandor RACZ	87790-818158 (000150US)	5477
20350 75	90 10/30/2012		EXAM	IINER
KILPATRICK TO TWO EMBARCA	OWNSEND & STO DERO CENTER	CKTON LLP	LE, THIE	EN MINH
EIGHTH FLOOR			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
SAN FRANCISCO	), CA 94111-3834		2887	
			DATE MAILED: 10/30/201	2

## **Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)**

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)			
	12/212 047	RACZ ET AL.			
Notice of Allowability	13/212,047 Examiner				
	Thien M. Le	2887			
The MAILING DATE of this communication app All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS I herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-8 NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.3	S (OR REMAINS) CLOSED i 5) or other appropriate comm <b>RIGHTS.</b> This application is	in this application. If not included unication will be mailed in due course. <b>THIS</b>			
1. X This communication is responsive to <u>an amendment filed</u>	<u>on 10/11/2012</u> .				
<ol> <li>An election was made by the applicant in response to a re the restriction requirement and election have been incorpora</li> </ol>		n during the interview on;			
3. ⊠ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-36</u> .					
4.	der 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or	(f).			
a) 🔲 All b) 🗌 Some* c) 🗌 None of the:					
1. 🗌 Certified copies of the priority documents ha	ve been received.				
2. 🔲 Certified copies of the priority documents ha	ve been received in Applicati	on No			
3. 🔲 Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the					
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).					
* Certified copies not received:					
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. <b>THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE</b> .					
5. 🔲 A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be subm INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gi					
6.  ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") mι	ust be submitted.				
(a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftspe	erson's Patent Drawing Revie	w ( PTO-948) attached			
1) 🔲 hereto or 2) 🔲 to Paper No./Mail Date	·				
(b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examine Paper No./Mail Date	r's Amendment / Comment c	or in the Office action of			
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such ir					
7. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT F					
Attachment(s)       1. □ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)       5. □ Notice of Informal Patent Application         2. □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)       6. ☑ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date         3. □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date       7. □ Examiner's Amendment/Comment         4. □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material       8. ☑ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance					

	Application No.	Applicant(s)		
Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary	13/212,047	RACZ ET AL.		
	Examiner	Art Unit		
	Thien M. Le	2887		
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):			
(1) <u>Thien M. Le</u> .	(3)			
(2) <u>Ben Holt</u> .	(4)			
Date of Interview: <u>10 October 2012</u> .				
Type: 🛛 Telephonic 🔲 Video Conference 🗌 Personal [copy given to: 🗌 applicant 🛛	applicant's representative]			
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: Yes I If Yes, brief description:	No.			
Issues Discussed 101 112 102 103 Others (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detailed description of the discussion)				
Claim(s) discussed: <u>1-39</u> .				
Identification of prior art discussed: <u>Applicant's representation that the obvious double patenting is considered moot when</u>				
Substance of Interview (For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, argume		identification or clarification of a		
<b>Applicant recordation instructions:</b> The formal written reply to the last C section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, a thirty days from this interview date, or the mailing date of this interview sur interview	pplicant is given a non-extendable pe	eriod of the longer of one month or		
<b>Examiner recordation instructions</b> : Examiners must summarize the sub the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713 general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication o general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to w	.04 for complete and proper recordation for any other pertinent matters discussed	on including the identification of the d regarding patentability and the		
Attachment				
/Thien M. Le/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2887				
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office				

#### Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

#### Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

#### Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

#### 37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
  - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

#### **Examiner to Check for Accuracy**

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

Application/Control Number: 13/212,047 Art Unit: 2887

## **DETAILED ACTION**

The amendment filed on 10/11/2012 has been entered. The TD filed on 10/11/2012 has been approved. Claims 37-39 have been canceled. Claims 1-36 remain for examination.

## Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 1-36 are allowed.

The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter: The TD filed on 10/11/2012 has been approved and thus vacates all double patent grounds of rejection on claims 1-36. Accordingly, the prior art fails to disclose a handheld device having a memory, a program store, a processor, a user interface, a display and wherein processor control code comprises the codes having the functions and characteristics as recited in claim 1. The prior art also fails to disclose the limitations of claims 8, 14, 19, 25, 30, 35 and 36.

## Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Thien M. Le whose telephone number is (571)272-2396. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday - Friday from 7:30am - 4:00pm.

Application/Control Number: 13/212,047 Art Unit: 2887

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Steve S. Paik can be reached on (571) 272-2404. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

> /Thien M. Le/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2887

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13212047	RACZ ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	THIEN M LE	2887

	SEARCHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
235	380,382, 492, 451, 486, 487	7/9/2012	LTM
updated	same as above	10/22/2012	LTM

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST, review parent applications for double patenting	7/9/2012	LTM
EAST	10/22/2012	LTM

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
235	380, 492	10/22/2012	LTM

					4	Application/	Con	trol N	lo.		Applie Reexa			tent Unde	r
	Ind	ex of C	Claim	IS		13212047					RACZ		L.		
						Examiner					Art Ur	nit			
					-	THIEN M LE					2887				
✓	Re	ejected		-	Ca	ancelled		N	Non-E	Ele	cted		Α	Ар	peal
=	AI	lowed		÷	Re	estricted		I	Interf	ere	ence		0	Obje	ected
	aims re	numbered	in the s	ame o	order as	presented by a	pplic	ant			СРА	Þ	] T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47
	CLAI	Μ							DATE						
Fina	al	Original	07/09/2	012	10/22/20	12									
1		1	✓		=										
2		2	~		=										
3		3	✓		=										
4		4	✓		=										
5		5	✓		=										
6		6	✓ ✓		=										
7		7 8	✓ ✓		=										
9		9	v v		=										
10		10	· ·		=										
11		10	· ·							-					
12		12	✓												
13		13	✓		=										
14		14	✓		=										
15		15	✓		=										
16		16	✓		=										
17		17	√		=										
18		18	✓		=										
19		19	✓		=										
20		20	✓		=										
21		21	✓		=										
22		22	✓		=										
23		23	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		=										
24		24	✓ ✓		=					-					
25		25	✓ ✓		=										
26 27		26 27	v v		=										
27		27	v √		=										
20		28	v √	-+	=					-					
30		30	· ·	-+	=					-					
31		31	· ·	+											
32		32	✓	+	=										
33		33	✓		=										
34		34	✓		=										
35		35	✓		=										
36		36	√		=										

Part of Paper No. : 20121022

	Ind	lex of C	Claim	ns III		Application/Control No. 13212047 Examiner THIEN M LE				Reexa RACZ	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination RACZ ET AL. Art Unit 2887					
✓	✓ Rejected -		C	ancelled		N	Non-E	Elected		A	Ap	peal				
=	Α	llowed		÷	R	Restricted		Ι	Interf	erence		0	Obj	ected		
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame	order a	s presented by a	pplic	ant		🗌 СРА	Σ	3 T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47		
	CLAIM							DATE								
Fi	inal	Original	07/09/2	012	10/22/2	012										
	37 ✓			-												
		38	✓		-											
	39 ✓			-												

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13212047	RACZ ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	THIEN M LE	2887

		ORIGI	NAL							INTERNATIONAL	CLA	SSI	FIC	ΑΤΙ	ON
	CLASS			SUBCLASS					С	LAIMED			Ν	ON-	CLAIMED
235			380			G	0	6	к	5 / 00 (2006.01.01)					
	CR	OSS REFI	ERENCE(	S)											
CLASS	SUB	CLASS (ONE	SUBCLAS	S PER BLO	CK)										
235	492														

	Claims re	numbere	d in the s	ame orde	r as prese	ented by a	applicant		СР	A 🛛	] T.D.	C	] R.1.	47	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1	17	17	33	33										
2	2	18	18	34	34										
3	3	19	19	35	35										
4	4	20	20	36	36										
5	5	21	21												
6	6	22	22												
7	7	23	23												
8	8	24	24												
9	9	25	25												
10	10	26	26												
11	11	27	27												
12	12	28	28												
13	13	29	29												
14	14	30	30												
15	15	31	31												
16	16	32	32												

NONE		Total Clain	ns Allowed:
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	3	6
/THIEN M LE/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2887	10/22/2012	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20121022



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

## BIB DATA SHEET

## **CONFIRMATION NO. 5477**

SERIAL NUMB 13/212,047		FILING or DATE 08/17/2	Ē		<b>CLASS</b> 235	GR	<b>OUP ART</b> 2887	UNIT	8	<b>PRNEY DOCKET</b> <b>NO.</b> 7790-818158			
		RULE	E							000150US)			
Hermen-ar	ndor R. ′d Huls	ACZ, Saint H t, Amsterdam	I, NETHE	rland									
This applic whic whic whic whic whic	** CONTINUING DATA **********************************												
UNITED KINGDOM 9925227.2 10/25/1999													
** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY ** 08/26/2011													
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119(a-d) condit	tions met		Met af Allowa	ter ance	STATE OR COUNTRY		HEETS AWINGS	TOT. CLAII		INDEPENDENT CLAIMS			
Verified and /Th Acknowledged E	HIEN MIN xaminer's S	IH LE/ Signature	Initials		UNITED KINGDOM		17	39	)	11			
ADDRESS						1							
TWO EMB EIGHTH F	ARCA	D, CA 94111	ER	ON LLF	5								
TITLE													
DATA STO	DRAGE	AND ACCE	SS SYST	EMS									
							🗅 All Fe	es					
	EES: A	Authority has	been aive	en in Pa	aper		🖵 1.16 F	Fees (Fil	ing)				
	lo	to	charge/cre	edit DE		NT		<b>`</b>		ng Ext. of time)			
1836 N	lo	for	following	:			<b>1.18</b>	``	sue)				
	□ Other												
							Credit	[					

## EAST Search History

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L2	1	L1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L3	0	L1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and display.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L4	1	L1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and program.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L5	0	L1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and program.clm. same request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L6	2	L1 and request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L7	0	L1 and request.clm. and receive.clm. and present.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L8	28666	code.clm. same request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L9	1	L8 and L1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L10	37012	code.clm. same receive.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L11	3	L10 and L1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L12	1	L9 and L11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L13	0	code.clm. same present.clm.	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2012/10/22

Page 00175

			USPAT; EPO; JPO;			14:25
			DERWENT			
_14	3161	code.clm. same payment.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L15	3	L14 and L1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L16	1	L12 and L15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L17	37531	code.clm. same access.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L18	1	L16 and L17	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L19	14209	code.clm. same selection\$1.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L20	0	L19 and L1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L21	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L22	3	L21 and user.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L23	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L24	2	L23 and status.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L25	2	L23 and status.clm. and mobile.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L26	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L27	1	L26 and portable.clm. and carrier.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L28	0	L27 and byte\$1.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L29	0	L27 and Mbyte.clm.	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2012/10/22

file:///Cl/Users/tle4/Documents/e-Red%20Folder/13212047/EASTSearchHistory.13212047\_AccessibleVersion.htm[10/22/2012 2:43:32 PM]

			USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT			14:25
_30	0	L26 and Mbyte.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L31	2322	memory same network same parameter\$1 same card	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L32	40	memory same network same parameter\$1 same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L33	69 memory same storing same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data) same instructions		US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L34	26	(IC adj2 card) same (mbyte\$1 or gbyte\$1) same capacity	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:25
L43	542	"137" and "142"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:39
S1	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 14:51
52	1	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:12
S3	0	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and display.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:12
S4	1	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and program.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:13
S5	0	S1 and identifier.clm. and processor.clm. and interface.clm. and memory.clm. and payment.clm. and validation.clm. and program.clm. same request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:25
S6	2	S1 and request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:25
S7	0	S1 and request.clm. and receive.clm. and present.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:33
S8	27343	code.clm. same request.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:37

 $file:///Cl/Users/tle4/Documents/e-Red\%20Folder/13212047/EASTSearchHistory.13212047\_AccessibleVersion.htm [10/22/2012\ 2:43:32\ PM]$ 

	88	81	5 <b>1</b>	3	3	Page 0017
S24	2	S23 and status.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO;	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 07:47
S23		(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 07:46
S22	3	S21 and user.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 05:52
521	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 05:52
320	0	S19 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:42
S19	13678	code.clm. same selection\$1.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:42
S18	1	S16 and S17	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:42
S17	36126	code.clm. same access.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:41
S16	1	S12 and S15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S15	3	S14 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S14	3000	code.clm. same payment.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S13	0	code.clm. same present.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:39
S12	1	S9 and S11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:38
S11	3	S10 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:38
		code.clm. same receive.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT		OFF	2012/07/08 15:38
S9	1	S8 and S1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/08 15:37

 $file:///Cl/Users/tle4/Documents/e-Red\%20Folder/13212047/EASTSearchHistory.13212047\_AccessibleVersion.htm [10/22/2012\ 2:43:32\ PM]$ 

			JPO; DERWENT			
S25	2	S23 and status.clm. and mobile.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 07:47
S26	3	(("8118221") or ("7942317") or ("7334720")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S27	1	S26 and portable.clm. and carrier.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S28	0	S27 and byte\$1.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S29	0	S27 and Mbyte.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S30	0	S26 and Mbyte.clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:13
S31	2178	memory same network same parameter\$1 same card	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:16
S32	39	memory same network same parameter\$1 same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:16
S33	61	memory same storing same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data) same instructions	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:35
S34	26	(IC adj2 card) same (mbyte\$1 or gbyte\$1) same capacity	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2012/07/09 09:52

## EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L35	29199	code.clm. same request.clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:34
L36	3300	code.clm. same payment.clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:34
L37	14468	code.clm. same selection\$1.clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:35
L38	2284	memory same network same parameter\$1	US-	OR	OFF	2012/10/22
3		3	28	33	38	<sup>a</sup> Page 0017

file:///Cl/Users/tle4/Documents/e-Red%20Folder/13212047/EASTSearchHistory.13212047\_AccessibleVersion.htm[10/22/2012 2:43:32 PM]

		same card	PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD			14:38
L39	73	memory same storing same card same ((payment or transaction) near10 data) same instructions	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:38
L40	25	(IC adj2 card) same (mbyte\$1 or gbyte\$1) same capacity	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:38
L42	21580	(235/375,380,382,492,383,486,487).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:39
L44	212	137 and 142	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:40
L45	469	135 and 142	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:40
L46	404	136 and 142	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:40
L47	19	139 and 142	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2012/10/22 14:40

10/22/2012 2:43:30 PM

C:\ Users\ tle4\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13212047.wsp

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

#### Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE **Commissioner** for Patents

**KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP** 

# P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications. Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) 20350 7590 10/30/2012

#### Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United

EIGHTH FLOO	ADERO CENTER R CO, CA 94111-383	A	I he Stai add tran	reby certify that this Fee les Postal Service with su ressed to the Mail Stop ismitted to the USPTO (5	(s) Transmittal is being fficient postage for first ISSUE FEE address ( 71) 273-2885, on the dat	deposited with the United class mail in an envelope bove, or being facsimile e indicated below.		
STATE AND CO	co, ca 9411-565	7	S	ylvia E. Arnold		(Depositor's name)		
				Sylvia E. Arnold/		(Signature)		
				ovember 15, 2012		(Date)		
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTO	ORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.		
13/212,047	08/17/2011		Patrick Sandor RACZ	8779(	)-818153 (000150US)	5477		
TITLE OF INVENTION	: DATA STORAGE AN	ID ACCESS SYSTEMS						
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE		
nonprovisional	YES	\$885	\$300	\$0 <b>~</b>	\$1185	01/30/2013		
EXAM	INER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS	1				
LE, THIE	N MINH	2887	235-380000					
	ondence address (or Cha 3/122) attached.	nge of Correspondence	2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a					
U "Fee Address" ind PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-0 Number is required.	ication (or "Fee Address 2 or more recent) attach	" Indication form ed. Use of a Customer	(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.					
3. ASSIGNEE NAME A	ND RESIDENCE DAT.	A TO BE PRINTED ON T	THE PATENT (print or ty	pe)				
PLEASE NOTE: Unl recordation as set fort	less an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Com	ified below, no assignee pletion of this form is NO				cument has been filed for		
(A) NAME OF ASSIC SMARTFLAS	<sup>3NEE</sup> 3H TECHNOLOG	ES LIMITED	(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY ROAD TOWN,	Y and STATE OR COUN TORTOLA, BRITI	<sup>TRY)</sup> SH VIRGIN ISLAI	NDS		
Please check the appropr	iate assignee category or	categories (will not be pr	inted on the patent) : $\Box$	Individual 🛣 Corpora	tion or other private grou	ap entity 🖵 Government		
4a. The following fee(s)	are submitted:	41	<ul> <li>D. Payment of Fee(s): (Pie: A check is enclosed.</li> </ul>	ase first reapply any pre	viously paid issue fee s	hown above)		
	lo small entity discount j	permitted)		rd. Form PTO-2038 is att:	iched.			
Advance Order - #	of Copies		The Director is hereb overpayment, to Depo	y authorized to charge <b>X3</b> osit Account Number <u>20</u>	1430 (enclose an	iciency, or credit any extra copy of this form).		
5. Change in Entity Sta	<b>tus</b> (from status indicate s SMALL ENTITY stat		b. Applicant is no lon	ger claiming SMALL EN	TITY status. See 37 CF	R 1.27(g)(2).		
NOTE: The Issue Fee an interest as shown by the	d Publication Fee (if req records of the United Sta	uired) will not be accepte tes Patent and Trademark	d from anyone other than Office.	the applicant; a registered	attorney or agent; or the	e assignee or other party in		
Authorized Signature	/Ben Holt/			Date Novem	ber 15, 2012			
Typed or printed nam	e Benjamin J.	Holt		Registration No.	67,536			
This collection of inform an application. Confiden submitting the completes this form and/or suggesti Box 1450, Alexandria, V Alexandria, Virginia 223	tiality is governed by 35 d application form to the ons for reducing this bu 'irginia 22313-1450. DC	FR 1.311. The informatic U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR USPTO. Time will vary rden, should be sent to th NOT SEND FEES OR (	on is required to obtain or 1.14. This collection is es depending upon the indiv e Chief Information Offic COMPLETED FORMS To	retain a benefit by the pul timated to take 12 minute vidual case. Any commer er, U.S. Patent and Trade O THIS ADDRESS. SEN	blic which is to file (and s to complete, including tts on the amount of tim mark Office, U.S. Depa D TO: Commissioner fo	by the USPTO to process) gathering, preparing, and the you require to complete runent of Commerce, P.O. or Patents, P.O. Box 1450,		

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:	13212047						
Filing Date:	17-	Aug-2011					
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Patrick Sandor RACZ						
Filer:	Benjamin J. Holt/Sylvia Arnold						
Attorney Docket Number:	87	790-818158 (000150	DUS)				
Filed as Small Entity							
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Utility Appl issue fee		2501	1	885	885		
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal		1504	1	300 <b>Pa</b>	<sup>300</sup> ge 00182		

Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Total in USD (\$) 1185				

Electronic A	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	14242248						
Application Number:	13212047						
International Application Number:							
Confirmation Number:	5477						
Title of Invention:	DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Patrick Sandor RACZ						
Customer Number:	20350						
Filer:	Benjamin J. Holt/Sylvia Arnold						
Filer Authorized By:	Benjamin J. Holt						
Attorney Docket Number:	87790-818158 (000150US)						
Receipt Date:	15-NOV-2012						
Filing Date:	17-AUG-2011						
Time Stamp:	17:54:37						
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)						

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Credit Card				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1185				
RAM confirmation Number	5554				
Deposit Account	201430				
Authorized User	KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON, LLP				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination proce ping term 184					

File Listin	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	2012_11_15_ISSUEFEE_87790- 818158-000150US.pdf	1789967	no	1
			06877f0fcea8f65fb8211a9dd1576b3aa7c1c 411		
Warnings:					
Information:		1	t		
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32130	no	2
			2e4417c9c56ff804d02547bb887c558586f9 c3c2		
Warnings:		11		I	
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	18	22097	
Post Card, as <u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) at Acknowledg <u>National Star</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 an national stag <u>New Internat</u> If a new inter an internatio and of the In	d by the applicant, and including pa described in MPEP 503. <u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> lication is being filed and the applicand MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 Cl ement Receipt will establish the filin <u>ge of an International Application un</u> bmission to enter the national stage and other applicable requirements a F ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 w <u>tional Application Filed with the USF</u> rnational application is being filed a onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/Re urity, and the date shown on this Acl on.	ation includes the necessary of FR 1.54) will be issued in due og date of the application. <u>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371</u> of an international application form PCT/DO/EO/903 indication ill be issued in addition to the <u>PTO as a Receiving Office</u> and the international application of MPEP 1810), a Notification O/105) will be issued in due co	omponents for a filin course and the date s on is compliant with t ng acceptance of the Filing Receipt, in due ion includes the neces of the International A ourse, subject to pres	g date (see hown on th the conditic application e course. ssary comp Application criptions co	37 CFR is ons of 35 as a onents for Number oncerning

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Advandra, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov								
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS			
13/212,047	08/17/2011	2887	2136	87790-818158 (000150US)	39 11			
				CON	FIRMATION NO. 5477			
20350				CORRECTED	FILING RECEIPT			
KILPATRICK	TOWNSEND &	STOCKTO	N LLP					
TWO EMBAR	CADERO CEN	TER		000057718914*				
EIGHTH FLOO				*OC000	0000057718914*			
SAN FRANCIS	SCO, CA 9411 <sup>-</sup>	1-3834						

Date Mailed: 11/21/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)					
	Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, JERSEY;				
	Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS;				
Applicant(s)					
	Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, JERSEY;				
	Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS;				
Assignment For	Published Patent Application				
	Smartflash Technologies Limited, Road Town, VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH				
Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 20350					
Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant					
	This application is a CON of 12/943,872 11/10/2010 PAT 8118221				
	which is a CON of 12/014,558 01/15/2008 PAT 7942317				

which is a CON of 12/014,558 01/15/2008 PAT 7942317 which is a CON of 11/336,758 01/19/2006 PAT 7334720 which is a CON of 10/111,716 09/17/2002 ABN which is a 371 of PCT/GB2000/104110 10/25/2000

**Foreign Applications** (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) UNITED KINGDOM 9925227.2 10/25/1999

Request to Retrieve - This application either claims priority to one or more applications filed in an intellectual property Office that participates in the Priority Document Exchange (PDX) program or contains a proper **Request to** 

**Retrieve Electronic Priority Application(s)** (PTO/SB/38 or its equivalent). Consequently, the USPTO will attempt to electronically retrieve these priority documents.

### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/26/2011

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/212,047** 

Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable

#### Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No \*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\* Title

DATA STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS

### **Preliminary Class**

235

## **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

## SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage, facilitate, and accelerate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.





APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/212,047	12/25/2012	8336772	87790-818158 (000150US)	5477

20350 7590 12/05/2012 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER EIGHTH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834

## **ISSUE NOTIFICATION**

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

## Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Patrick Sandor RACZ, Saint Heller, JERSEY; Hermen-ard Hulst, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.

Case 6:13-cv-00448-MHS-JDL Document 5 Filed 05/29/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 36

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO: Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450		REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas Tyler Division on the following Trademarks or Patents. ( the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):					
DOCKET NO. 6:13-cv-448	DATE FILED 5/29/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas Tyler Division			
PLAINTIFF Smartflash LLC and Smartflash Technologies Limited		ed	DEFENDANT Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., Samsung Electronics America, Inc., Samsung Telecommunications America, LLC, HTC Corporation, HTC America, Inc., Exedea, Inc. and Game Circus LLC		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 7,334,720	2/26/2008	Smartflash LLC			
2 7,942,317	5/17/2011	Smartflash LLC			
3 8,033,458	10/11/2011	Smartflash LLC			
4 8,061,598	11/22/2011	Smartflash LLC			
5 8,118,221	2/21/2012	Sma	irtflash LLC		

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
	🗌 Amen	dment	Answer	Cross Bill	□ Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		<b>FRADEMARK</b>	
1 8,336,772					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK

(BY) DEPUTY CLERK

Case 6:13-cv-00447-MHS-JDL Document 3 Filed 05/29/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 230

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

.

TO: Mail Stop 8 TO: Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450			REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been			
filed in the U.S. Dist			rict of Texas Tyler Division on the following			
□ Trademarks or						
DOCKET NO. 6:13-cv-447	DATE FILED 5/29/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas Tyler Division				
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT			
Smartflash LLC and Smartflash Technologies Limited		ed	Apple Inc., Robot Entertainment, Inc., KingsIsle Entertainment, Inc. and Game Circus LLC			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
1 7,334,720	2/26/2008	Smartflash LLC				
2 7,942,317	5/17/2011	Smartflash LLC				
3 8,033,458	10/11/2011	Smartflash LLC				
4 8,061,598	11/22/2011	Smartflash LLC				
5 8,118,221	2/21/2012	Smartflash LLC				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY			· · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR 1	RADEMARK
1 8,336,772					
2					
3					
4					
5				·	

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK

(BY) DEPUTY CLERK

DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy Page 00191